

# eAttorney documentation

2024-09-23

# **Table of Contents**

1. User guide
What is eAttorney?
Features
Access eAttorney
Navigation
Top navigation
Left navigation
Case navigation
Person navigation
Using links
Icon links
Update screens
Dashboard
Dashboard settings
Multiple tabs
Archived search gadget
Assignments gadget61
Calendar gadget
Cases
Date calculator gadget
Directory search gadget
Interest calculator
News gadget
Notepad gadget
Recent reports gadget
Saved search results gadget
Saved search gadget
Cases
Case folder views
Create a case
Delete a case
Seal case
Case involvements
Victim

Charges
Events
Discovery
Financials
Investigation
Tasks
Communication
Non-collectible financials
Case notes
Person 98
Create 99
Delete 101
Merge
Historical Financials
Relationships
Summary
Create
Update
Involvements
Discovery packets
Create
Documents
Filing cabinet
Document generation 109
Document viewer
Document scanning
Filing cabinet
Document generation
Document scanning 116
Document viewer 120
Financials
Bail
Cash receipts
Check writing
Creating invoices
Deposits

Payment plans	
Refund	
Restitution	
Transfers	
Vouchers	
Cash receipts.	
Payment plans	
Bail	
Restitution	
Check writing.	
Transfers	
Refunds	
Vouchers	
Deposits	
Manage your user password	
Procedure	
Reports	
Case reports	
Financial reports	
Person reports	
Searches	
Top navigation search bar	
Search controls	
Search case	
Search person/business	
Search justice personnel	
Search justice personnel caseload	
Search scheduled event	
VOCA report	
Tools	
Downloads	
Print test	
2. Administrator guide	
Security	
Lookup lists.	
Document definitions.	

Directory
Statutes
Checklist
News gadget
Manage special statuses
Calendar
Report administration
Users and security
User accounts
User navigation
Security groups
Directory
Directory organization
Directory person. 214
Statutes
Searching for a statute
Search results
Adding and editing a statute
Statute text
Searching for statute text
Add or change statute text
News gadget configuration
How to change the news gadget content
Add images as a static resource
Add images to news gadget
Document definitions
Search document definitions
Document definition information
Attributes
Template information
Lookup lists
Tabs on configuration screen    242
Relationships
Attributes
Usages
Text

Managing special statuses
Checklists
Calendar administration
Holiday calendar
Calendar sync test
Performance logs
Help notes
Access a help note
Add a help note
System documentation
Documentation
Data dictionary
3. Business processes
Bates stamping
Bulk merge
Charging 268
Charges folder view
Generate charging paragraphs
Plea offer
Disposing charges
Sentencing
Investigation requests
Add an investigation request
Unassigned investigation requests
Assigned investigation requests
Merge documents
Person merge or split
Person merge
Person split
Subpoena process
Required conditions to generate a subpoena
Update planning sheet
Subpoena planning
Subpoenas future and past events
VOCA reporting
Add VOCA report items

Generate the VOCA report	 	
4. JDA documentation	 	
Login process	 	
Accessing JDA help documentation	 	

Choose one of the following documentation sets:

### User guide

Learn how to navigate, use, and work with eAttorney.

### **Administrator guide**

Learn how to manage an eAttorney installation.

### **Business processes**

Learn about eAttorney processes and workflows.

### **JDA documentation**

Learn how to login and use JDA features.

### 2 of 305 | Preface

# 1. User guide

# **Prerequisites**

Preferred Browser: latest Chrome browser.

**Supported Browsers:** latest Chrome, Firefox, Safari, Edge browsers, or Internet Explorer 11+.

# **Navigation**

- Top navigation
- Left navigation
- Case navigation
- Person navigation

# Cases

Add, edit, and view cases.

See the Cases for help with cases.

# Persons

Add, edit, and view person records.

See the Person for help with person records.

# Dashboard

- Dashboard
- Assignments gadget
- Calendar gadget
- Saved search gadget and Saved search results gadget.
- Archived search gadget
- Recent reports gadget

- Date calculator gadget
- Directory search gadget
- Interest calculator
- News gadget
- Notepad gadget

# **Documents**

- Documents
- Filing cabinet
- Document generation
- Document viewer
- Document scanning

# **Financials**

- Financials
- Cash receipts
- Payment plans
- Bail
- Restitution

# Reports

- Case reports
- Person reports
- Financial reports

# **Searches**

- Top navigation search bar
- Search controls
- Search case
- Search person/business

- Search justice personnel
- Search justice personnel caseload
- Search scheduled event
- VOCA report

# What is eAttorney?

A web-based Case and Matter Management System with integrated document management.

### **Features**

eAttorney includes the following features:

### Case management

- Supports Civil and Criminal Case Types.
- Basic Investigation Task Assignments.
- **CoDefendant or Joined defendant and plaintiff tracking** if codefendants or coplaintiffs are present in a single case filing.
- Conflict Checking of parties, witnesses and codefendants for prior case involvements, status of defendants as a witness in a pending case, and prior representation of prosecution witnesses by the public defender or defense counsel. Also, conflict checking of judge, defendant, defense counsel, and assigned prosecutor for personal or professional relationships that would create a conflict situation.
- Discovery:
  - Get and disclose case-related documents, email, files or police reports, scan and assign to a case, notify a discovery clerk or investigator of the information received, and in-person, email, or public portal disclosure of electronic or physical discovery files to a defendant or their attorney.
  - Track disclosure of all items, with dates of disclosure, so undiscovered/undisclosed items can be easily identified.
- Asset Forfeiture: Property seized due to arrests or investigations can be recorded, including serial numbers, descriptions, and estimated or assessed values. Dispositions of forfeited property can be tracked through property sales records which can record bids and final sale amounts.
- Evidence and Exhibits: Can be added to cases and a chain of custody can be established by tracking dates, times, locations and custodians in possessions of the evidence. Images of evidence can be attached.

- **Subpoena generation process**: System can generate physical subpoenas and victim/interested party notification letters for event dates for a case, and as a "batched" job of subpoenas for multiple cases.
- Witness Planning Sheet: Provides a subpoena planning tool to direct the types of subpoenas to be generated and the type of involved names to be subpoenaed for each type of judicial event.
- Brief Bank for motions files and legal analysis of issues: Prosecutor-created associated keywords that enable topical organization to documents so that the research can be performed now and located at a later date when similar issues arise.

### **Document management**

- Native access to all your documents in the system.
- Document repository input supported using drag and drop and file upload.
- Document generation uses JDA4 (Journal Document Automation), an example of proprietary technology in eAttorney.
- Supports document editing features including signatures, stamping, redaction, annotations, and bookmarks.
- Provides full text searches.
- Microsoft Outlook Add-in facilitates direct association of emails and attachments to case.
- Microsoft Word Add-in enables downloading, editing and uploading of Word files directly to and from the system.

### Administration

- Users with appropriate security privileges can:
  - Manage document templates.
  - Write custom searches.
  - Add and manage other users in the system.

### **Access eAttorney**

eAttorney is a web app that is securely managed by Journal Technologies in the AWS GovCloud. The web app can be accessed from computers (PC or Mac), smartphones (iPhone, Android) and mobile devices (such as iPad, Galaxy, Surface). Users only need a web browser to securely access the system.

### Log in

Your administrator provides a link to eAttorney and a set of user credentials to login with.

eAttorney®			
1	Username		
	Password		
2	Log In		
	3 I forgot my password Journal® Technologies, Inc.		

- 1. Enter your username and password into the appropriate fields.
- 2. Click [Login] to log in to eAttorney.
- 3. You may tick the Stay Logged In checkbox to stay logged in across browser sessions.
- 4. If you forget your password, click [I forgot my password]. You may be prompted to answer a security question. You should then get an email with further steps to finish resetting your password.

### Log out



## **Navigation**

### **Top navigation**

The Top Navigation bar shows at the top of the screen. It identifies the product and

includes buttons for common actions.



The top navigation bar has the same appearance for all users, regardless of account permissions.

### Left side

The left side of the navigation bar should resemble the following screenshot:

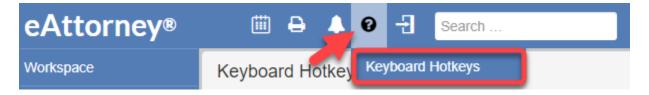


Available actions and short descriptions:

Item	Action
Dashboard	Click to show the <b>Dashboard</b> .
Print icon	Click to open a dialog to print the current page.
Bell Icon	Click to check your notifications.
Question Icon	Click to show help documentation.
Door Exit Icon	Click to log out.
Top navigation search bar	Click to search all entities and resources.

### Hot keys

The keyboard hot keys are accessed in the top navigation by clicking the [Help] button and then selecting **Keyboard Hotkeys**.



### **Custom hotkeys**

No custom hot keys are defined.

**General hotkeys** 

Windows	Мас	Options
Ctrl + H	<b>H</b> + H	Show the Dashboard home screen.
Ctrl + S	<b>#</b> + S	Focus the top-bar search.
Ctrl + F11 Ctrl + ☆ + Space	第       +       F11         第       +       ☆       +       Space	Opens the global search popup for menu items.

### Screens hotkeys

Windows	Мас	Description
Ctrl + 🔊	₩+√	Submit the current form.
=	=	Enters the current date into a date field.
+	+	Add 1 day in a date field.
-	-	Subtract one day in a date field.
Ctrl + ☆ + ↑	₩ + ↔ + ↑	Navigate to the first item in the case header menu.
Ctrl + ☆ + ↓	₩ + ↔ + ↓	Navigate to the first item in the bottom toolbar.
Ctrl + < Ctrl + ,	₩ + ,	Navigate to the previous stage (in wizards).
Ctrl + → Ctrl + .	\₩ + .	Navigate to the next stage (in wizards).
Alt + C	<b>C</b> + <b>C</b>	Collapse or expand folder view panels.
Ctrl + I	<b>H</b> + <b>I</b>	In form search fields, add a new item form.
Ctrl + Space	₩ + Space	In form search fields, open the magnifying glass search form.

**Panels hotkeys** 

Windows	Мас	Description
Ctrl + 1	₩ + 1	Navigate to the panel preceding the current panel. Loops around.
Ctrl + V	₩ + ↓	Navigate to the panel following the current panel. Loops around.
습 + Delete	습 + Delete	Clear the entered information in the current panel.
Ctrl + Insert	# Insert	Add a panel.
Ctrl + Delete Ctrl + Backspace	策 + Delete 策 + Backspace	Remove the current panel.
Ctrl + /	₩+/	Navigate to the previous panel.
Ctrl + '	<b>H</b> + '	Navigate to the next panel.

### Mass insert screens hotkeys

Windows	Мас	Description
Ctrl + ☆ + ↓	₩ + ↔ + ↓	Navigate to the submit button of the bulk lookup.
Ctrl + Insert	# + Insert	Opens up bulk lookup.

Cash receipts hotkeys

Windows	Мас	Description
Ctrl + < Ctrl + ,	æ + ,	Navigate to the previous stage (in wizards).
Ctrl + → Ctrl + .	₩ + .	Navigate to the next stage (in wizards).
Ctrl + ☆ + ↓       Ctrl + ☆ + ↓	↓     ↓     ↓       ↓     ↓     ↓       ↓     ↓     ↓	Navigate to the Submit & Pay Fee option.

**Minutes hotkeys** 

Windows	Мас	Description
Ctrl + ☆ + ↓       Ctrl + ☆ + ↓	₩     +     1       ₩     +     1       ₩     +     1	Navigate to the Submit & Pay Fee option.
Ctrl + & + >		Commit and print minutes.
Ctrl + 쇼 + '		Switch to another case, in multi case minutes.
Alt + 1		Move up one line.
Alt + V		Move down one line.
Escape		Move to the Command text area.

### System administration hotkeys

Windows	Мас	Description
Ctrl + F12		On the entities screen, open a global search popup for entities, fields, or lookup lists.
Alt + 0 (zero)		Opens the form editor.

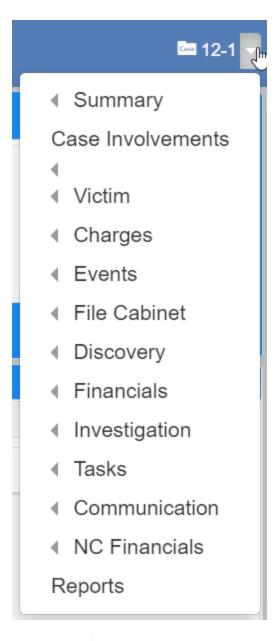
### **Right side**

At the far right of the Navigation bar there are some quick links for Recent Case navigation.

Click the Caseld Folder icon to take you to the most recent Case you accessed:



More quick-access Case actions can be taken from the dropdown arrow:





The top Navigation bar is the same visually for all users, regardless of account permissions.

### Left navigation

Different Security Groups affect what the user sees in the left navigation pane. For more information, see User navigation.



Click a link for more information about the item.

### Sections

Here is the complete left navigation section with all possible routes:

Workspace
Recent Cases
Smith, John
<sup></sup> Lee, Karen
Smith, Mary
Smith, Jane
Saved Searches
H My Notebook
External Links
Add Case
Searches & Reports
System Setup
System Admin
*

### Workspace

Wo	orkspace
<b>₽B</b>	lecent Cases
	Smith, John
	<sup></sup> Lee, Karen
	Smith, Mary
	Smith, Jane
	Saved Searches
(	D Timesheet
₽·N	ly Notebook
÷. E	xternal Links

- Recent Cases Links to a few of your recent cases for quick click-through to the case view.
- Saved search gadget Review, run or edit your saved searches.

- My Notebook Manage your notes and Shared Notes.
  - Note Snippets / Macros Text Snippets for fast data entry or writing prompts.

### Add case

### Add Case

- Add Adult Case
- Add Juvenile Case
- "Add Investigation Case
- Add Adult Case Go to the case creation screen. See Create a case.

### Searches and reports

# Searches & Reports Searches Search Case Search Person/Business Search Justice Personnel Search Event Search Charge Search Task Search Time Entry Search Document

### Reports

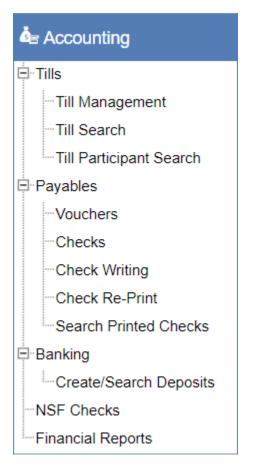
- Search case Search for cases.
- Search person/business Search for a Person or Business.
- Search justice personnel Search for Justice Personnel.
  - Search justice personnel caseload Search for Justice Personnel Caseload.
- Search scheduled event Search for Scheduled Events.
- VOCA report Search VOCA data.

### Cashier

Lashier	
Cash Receipts	
Open Till	
Close Till	

- Cash receipts:
  - Opening a till Open a Till for this financial user.
  - Cash receipts Close the currently open Till for this financial user.

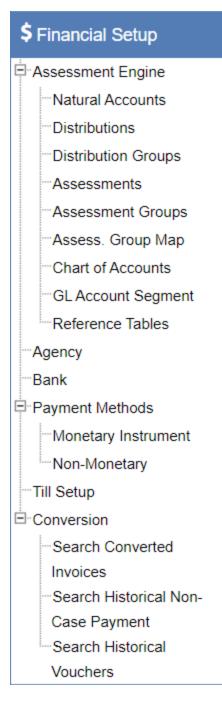
### Accounting



- Tills:
  - Till Management Search / manage Tills.
  - Till Search Search and view existing Tills.
  - Till Participant Search Search Users with Tills.

- Payables:
  - Vouchers Search Vouchers and Payables.
  - Checks Search Vouchers / Search Checks.
  - Check Writing Search for Money Available to write a Check.
  - Check RePrint Reprint Checks.
  - Search Printed Checks Search printed checks.
- Banking:
  - Create / Search Deposits Create or Search for existing Deposits.
- NSF Checks Search NSF Checks.
- Financial Reports Various SSRS Financial Reports.

### **Financial setup**



Assessment Engine:

- Natural Accounts Search / Create Natural Accounts.
- Distributions Search / Create Distributions.
- Distribution Groups Search / Create Distribution Groups.
- Assessments Search / Add Assessment Items.
- Assessment Groups Search / Add Assessment Groups.

- Assessment Group Map Manage Assessment Group Mappings.
- Chart of Accounts Search / Add Case Jurisdiction to Natural Account Connections.
- GL Account Segment Add GL Account Segment Items.
- · Reference Tables Create financial reference tables.
- Agency Agency Accounts.
- Bank Manage Bank Accounts.
- Payment Methods:
  - Monetary Instrument Manage monetary payment types (Cash, Credit, Debit).
  - Non monetary Manage non monetary payment types.
- Till Setup Create Till Groups, Assign Participants, Add Till Definitions, Add Till Stations.
- Conversion:
  - Search Converted Invoices Search Staging Invoices from the data conversion.
  - Search Historical NonCase Payment Search NonCase Payments from the data conversion.
  - Search Historical Vouchers Search Vouchers from the data conversion.

### System administration

### System Admin

- "System Properties
- System Status
- System Audit Log
- System Documentation
- System Tests
- Performance
  - lcons
  - Security Manage User accounts and Security groups.
  - Lookup lists Manage Lookup Lists.
  - Document definitions Manage Document Definitions.
  - Directory:
    - People Manage Directory Persons.
    - Organizations Manage Directory Organizations (Collection of People).
  - Statutes Takes you to the full statute search.

- Search Statute Text Search for statute text.
- News gadget configuration Manage content for the News Gadget on the Dashboard.
- Managing special statuses Manage Case and Person Special Statuses.
- Calendar administration Manage Holidays and Test Calendar Sync.
  - Holiday Calendar Manage Agency Holidays.
  - Calendar Sync Test Test Calendar Sync with Google or Exchange.

Tools

**Double arrow** 

🔧 Tools	
Downloads	
Print Test	

- Downloads Download tools and Add-Ins.
- Print test Test the printing service.

# Workspace Add Case Add Case Add Juvenile Case Add Investigation Case Searches & Reports System Setup

Hide the Left Navigation Bar for greater screen size.

### **Case navigation**

A Case Navigation screen:

1. A header.

### 2. Navigation buttons.

### 3. The case folder view.

🍽 High Profile		
Felony ~ 22-1 John Smith Open		Received 06/23/22 Next N/A Attorney Mayfield Defense Robinson
Summary   Case Involvements  Victim  Charges	Events	Is - Investigation - Tasks - 2
Case Summary 🗱 📴		_
✓ Defendant		
Туре	Person	Contact Information
Defendant	Smith, John 着 🖬	1234 Brooklyn Street, New York, NY 10001 [Residence] (123) 456-7890 [Cell] jsmith@example.com [Email Personal]
<ul> <li>Other Case Involvements</li> </ul>		
Туре	Person	Contact Information
Witness	Smith, Jane 着 🖻	
Victim	Smith, Mary 🌡 🛅	1234 Brooklyn Street, New York, NY 10001 [Residence] (456) 789-1011 [Cell] msmith@example.com [Email Personal]
<ul> <li>Justice Personnel</li> </ul>	3	
Role	Person	Status
Attorney	Mayfield, Jacob 🤽 🖻	Current
Defense Representative	Robinson, Cindy 🤽 🛅	Current
✓ Case Numbers		
Туре	Number	Agency
Law Enforcement Number	22-51122	County Superior Court
✓ Case Special Statuses		
Status	Date	Memo
High Profile	06/23/2022	

### Header

The **Case Header** shows a lot of information and allows you to make quick updates to the case.

High Profile 1			
		Received 06/23/22	6 🖂 🕁 🔜 🗞 🖄
John Smith 3	5	Next 06/30/22 3:55 PM Preliminary Hearing in Courtroom 1	
		Attorney Mayfield	
Open 🛱 🚺		Defense Robinson	

- 1. The **Special Status Banner** shows if there is a special status on the case being viewed.
- 2. The Financials Banner shows if there is a balance on the case.

- 3. The Charge and Case Number.
- 4. The Case Name.
- 5. The Case status linked to the Update form and sharebook button.
- 6. Event and Attorney information:
  - a. Received: the date the case entered the system.
  - b. Next: the next scheduled event date.
  - c. Attorney: assigned Prosecuting Attorney.
  - d. Defense: defense attorney assigned.
- 7. Widgets:
  - The Send Email widget: opens an email popup.
  - $f_{A}$  The **Case Watch** widget: adds this case to your watched cases list.
  - S The Joined Case widget: opens a popup that shows joined case information.
  - The **Case Note** widget: opens a popup window that allows quick adding of notes to the case.

### **Navigation buttons**

Under the header is a row of buttons. Each button, when clicked, changes the data shown in the page Case Folder View. Most of the buttons have a dropdown beside it. The dropdown has a list of options to add or update data on the case.

Pigh Profile		
늗 Felony ~ 22-1		Received 06/23/22
		Next 07/19/22 12:30 PM Arraignn
John Smith		Attorney Mayfield
Open 🗊	le la construcción de la	Defense Robinson
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges -	Events 👻 File Cabinet 👻 Discovery 👻 Financials	✓ Investigation ✓ Tasks ✓

### Add or update dropdown menus

The caret symbol next to each navigation button, when clicked, shows a dropdown of available actions for the relevant subset of data. Click an option to navigate you to the associated **Add Form** or **Update Form**.

**Case summary** 

Summary	•	Case Involveme			
Update	Update Case Information				
Add Cas	se Sp	ecial Status			
Add Case Number					
Add Case Seal					
File Trac	king				
Utilities					
Logs		Þ			

The **Summary** dropdown has options to update case information, add a special status or case number, or join cases.

• Select **Update Case Information** to update the received date of the case, the case type, the case status, and the status date.

### NOTE

All fields on this form are required for submission.

Update Case Information to C			
<ul> <li>Case Information</li> </ul>			
Received Date*	06/23/2022		
Case Type*	Felony		-
Status*	Open		-
Status Date*	06/23/2022	) 🗰	
<ul> <li>Case Disposition</li> </ul>			
Disposition Date			
Disposition Type		,	•
🕒 Save & Back 🕒 🖌 Back 💹			

 Select Add Case Special Status to add a special status to a case. The form has only two required fields, Status and Start Date. The other included, optional fields are Category, Value, and End Date. The Category and Status fields are dropdowns, so they show their available options when clicked.

Add Case Special Status 🔹 🗹	
~	
Start Date*	i i da de la composición de la
Status*	•
Memo	
End Date	<b></b>
Save & Back Save & Add Anot	ther Fack

• Select Add Case Number to add case numbers from other agencies, like courts or defense. These alternate case numbers facilitate case data sharing.

Add Case Number 11 0	
~	
Туре*	
Number*	
Agency	Q 4
Memo	
Save & Back Save & Add A	nother 🗲 Back

• Select Join Case to manage Case Joinders. This form has two panels showing View and Add forms.

~	Related	Cases	(2)
---	---------	-------	-----

Related	Joinder Type	Cases	Begin / End	Notes
Entered on 06/24/22	Related Case	1. 22-1: Smith, John 💊 🗞		
		2. 20-3: Lee, Karen		
Entered on 06/24/22	Related Case	1. 22-1: Smith, John 💊 🗞		
		2. 20-3: Lee, Karen		
Entered on 06/24/22	Related Case	1. 22-1: Smith, John 💊 🗞		
		2. 20-3: Lee, Karen		
Entered on 06/29/22	Related Case	1. 22-1: Smith, John 💊 🗞		
		2. 20-2: Lee, Karen		
Entered on 06/29/22	Related Case	1. 22-1: Smith, John 💊 🗞		
		2. 20-2: Lee, Karen		
Entered on 06/29/22	Related Case	1. 22-1: Smith, John 💊 🗞		
		2. 20-2: Lee, Karen		
				🗞 Lead 🗞 Current C

- a. The **Case Joinders** panel shows **Joinders** associated with the case. A red icon shows next to the **Joinder** main case and a blue icon shows beside the current case.
- b. Click a Joinder link to edit the Joinder fields, Name, Joinder Type, Description, and Purpose.
- c. The Add Case Joinder panel creates a new Case Joinder associated with the selected case.
- d. Click [Add Case] to open a Search case popup.

Case involvement [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/involvements.html]



• Select Add Involvement to add an existing/new person and involvement type, including Complainant, Witness, or Victim, to the selected case.

Add Involvement 1	a Q	
~		
Involvement Type*		-
Person*	+	Q 🛛
Save & Back	Save & Add Another Eack	

• Select Add Justice Personnel to add the case to the My Recent Cases gadget for the corresponding justice personnel.

Add Justice Personnel 🐄 🖸		
~		
Role*		-
Person*		+ Q 🛛
Associated Organization ۹		
Date Assigned*	06/23/2022	
Status*	Current	•
🕒 Save & Back 🛛 🗳 Save & A	Add Another 🗲 Back	

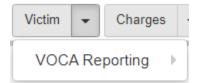
• Select Add Defendant to create a subcase and a party to the case. The subcase is added to aid financials.

Add Defendant 13	G					
~						
Person*				+	٩	⊗
Custody Status*					•	
Save & Back	🕒 Save & A	Add Another	🗲 Back			

• Select Add Bail to add Bail information and conditions for the selected case involvement.

dd Bail 🛛 Add to ba	asdf [DEF]			×
~				
Bail Type				<b>•</b>
Bail Amount			0	
Status				<b>•</b>
Status Date				
<ul> <li>Bail Condition(s)</li> </ul>				
Condition Type		-		
Begin Date	12/02/2020			
End Date		 		
Notes				

### Victim and VOCA reporting



• Select Add Victimization to add a victimization type to a victim. Adding a victimization type requires a victim in Case Involvements.

Add Victimization	Add to Smith, Mary [VIC]					Ø
~						
Victimization Type* Date Reported*			Ē	•		
Save & Back	Save & Add	Another 🗲 Ba	ick			

• Select Add Special Classification to add a special classification for a victim. The special classifications are used in VOCA reports.

Add Special Classification	ON Add to Smith, Mary [VIC]			
~				
Classification Type* Date Reported*				
Save & Back	ave & Add Another 🗧 🗲 Back			

Select Add Service to record a service provided to a victim. The services show in VOCA reports.

Add Special Classification Add to St	Add to Smith, Mary [VIC]			
*				
Classification Type*	·			
Date Reported*	<b>#</b>			
Save & Back Save & Add	Another 🗲 Back			

Charges

Charges	•	Events	•	Fi
Add Ch	arge			
Chargir	ng			Þ
Add Ple	ea Of	fer		
Dispose	e Cha	arges		
Add Se	nten	cing		Þ
Relate	Victir	ns to Cha	arges	;

• Select Add Charges to add charge information to the involvement.

Add Charge Add to Smith, John [DEF]			~	t‡
~				
Count Number*			1	
# of Counts		1		
Offense Date*				
Statute*		٩	•	
Keywords		No Keywords		
Stage Added*		Referred by Law Enforcement	] •	
Inchoate Type			] -	
<ul><li>Victim(s)</li></ul>		(		
□ Mary Smith [Vi	ctim]			
✓ Enhancement			•	• •
Statute		۹ 🛯		
Keywords	No Keyword	S		
• Enhancement				
Save & Back	👺 Save & Add	Another 🗲 Back		

• Select Add Plea Offer to add plea offer information to the involvement.

Add Special Classification	Add to Smith, Mary [VIC]	~
~		
Classification Type*	·	
Date Reported*		
Save & Back	ave & Add Another 🗲 Back	

• Select Add Charge Characteristic to add a Case charge characteristic, like Misdemeanor or Felony.

Add Charge Characteristic 0	Add to I	weight and an arrest of the second
~		
Characteristic*		•
Туре		<b>.</b>
Value		

• Select Add Charge Intoxicant to add an intoxicant to the selected individual.

Add Charge Intoxicant 0	Add to CIT01] / Count 7 NRS 453.566 UNLAWFUL USE OR POSSE V
×	
Intoxicant	-
Level	
Notes	

• Select Add Exhibit to document and track history.

Add Exhibit 🛛				
~				
Exhibit Type*				•
Description				
Exhibit Number				
Date Received		12/03/2020	<b></b>	
Status			<u></u>	•
Status Date		12/03/2020		
			, 	
Notes				
<ul> <li>Exhibit Tracking</li> </ul>				10
Date Entered	12/03/2020			
Entered By	admin			
Status				
Status Date	12/03/2020			
Notes				
Enter the location of the	exhibit (Location	n or Directory Per	son)	
Location		۹. ۲	1	
Directory Person		۹. ۵	1	

• Select **Dispose Charges** to dispose charges. Select the **Plea** and **Disposition Type** for each charge to dispose.

Dispose Charges						
<ul> <li>Bernardo, Loviatar [CIT30]</li> </ul>						
Charge	Plea	Plea Date	Disposition Type		Disposition Date	,
Count 1 NRS 484.379(2)(a), (2)(b) and/or (3), NRS 484.3792(1)(b), and DCC 10.04.030 DRIVING OR BEING IN ACTUAL PH Dismissed	Not Guilty	•	 Dismissed	•	06/12/2012	
Count 2 NRS 484C.110(1)(a), (1)(b) and/or (1)(c), and NRS 484C.400(1)(c) DRIVING OR BEING IN ACTUAL PH Found Guilty as Charged	Not Guilty	•	Found Guilty as Charged	]•	06/12/2012	) 🗰
Count 3 NRS 205.274(1), NRS 193.155(2) INJURING OR TAMPERING WITH VE		•		•		
Count 4 NRS 454.351 POSSESSION OF A DRUG WHICH MA		•		•		
🗟 Save & Back 🕒 🛩 Back 🗵						

• Select **Sentencing** to add a sentence to a charge, organized by count.

	11 UNLAWFUL USE OF A CO						
<ul> <li>Sentence</li> </ul>							• •
Sentence Type*	Chemical Analysis Fee	]-	Length				
Unit	Chemical Analysis Fee	-	Sentence Begin Date	01/16/2013			
Sentence Location		•	Amount \$		200.00		
Reduced To \$			Notes	On Nove			
	ß		Credit Credit Length	//			
Unit		•					
Suspend Amount Suspended \$			Suspend Length				
Unit		-	<ul> <li>Condition</li> </ul>				• •
			Condition Type*			- Length	
			Length Unit			<ul> <li>Begin Date</li> </ul>	
			Condition Location			Amount \$	
			Status			<ul> <li>Notes</li> </ul>	

# **Events**

Events	Events - File Cabinet						
Add Event							
Subpo	Subpoenas						

• Select Add Event to add a scheduled event, like a hearing, conference, or meeting, with related Involvements or Case Personnel.

m Font v Z	3	≰ - ⊂ ⊞ - 3	:= 1= 101 (	5 8 23	Note Macros
	3	≰ ~ ⊞~ :	:≡ }≡ 100 (	5 8 23	Note Macros
		∠ ~ ⊞~ :	:≡ ì≡ 189 (	5 8 23	Note Macros
		<b>∠</b> ~ ⊞~ :	i≘ i≘ i0i (	5 8 23	Note Macros
m Font 🗸 🔁	<u>A</u> ∨ <u>A</u>	≰ ~ ⊞~ :	:≘ ¦≘  ₿  (	5 8 23	Note Macros
m Font \vee 🔁	<u>م</u> × <u>۸</u>	∠ ~ ⊞~ :		5 8 23	Note Macros
m Font 🗸 🚈	<u> </u>	∠ ∽ ⊞ ∽ ∃	:≡ i≡ III (	5 8 23	Note Macros
ive]					
other 🗲 Back					
othe	er 🗲 Back	er 🗲 Back	er 🗲 Back	er 🗲 Back	er 🗲 Back

File Cabinet - Relation						
Add Person File(s)						
Document Viewer						

• Select Add Case File(s) to add files for the Case by uploading or choosing to scan. Notes can be added to the file at the same time.

Add Case File(s) 17	G	
Type*		•
	files	
Select File(s)		
	+ Add files O Cancel	Delete
✓ Note		
Title Docum	ent Note	
ら 👌 Paragraph	System Font	✓ Ξ Ξ Δ ✓ Z ✓ 田 ✓ Ξ Ξ Ξ Ξ □ 6 2 23 Note Macros
🕓 Save & Back	Save & Add Another	Back

• Select Generate template to generate a document from a template.

Generate Form	
Form	Complaint × .
	٩
<ul> <li>COMPLAINT - Complaint</li> </ul>	8715
	Complaint
No Required Fields	MichaelTestDefintion
	Subpoena - General
	Test
Add Q Preview	

- · Select Utilities to access these utilities:
  - Select **Bates Stamp** to apply a stamp to a document.
  - Select Merge Documents to merge documents in the Filing Cabinet into a single PDF.
- Select **Doc Viewer** to use the **Document viewer** to show a **Case** document, annotate it, and apply stamps.

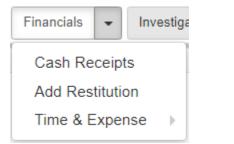
#### Discovery

Discovery - Financials						
Add Discovery Packet						
Portal Invitations						

 Select Add Discovery Packet to add documents to a packet that can be shared for some time. Learn more about Discovery Packets and how to create them.

Discovery Item				
Effective From*	06/24/2022			
Effective To				
Available on Portal	Yes	~		
Notes		/		
Documents				

#### **Financials**



- Select Cash Receipts to manage the Case Cash Receipts.
- Select Case Ledger to review the Case Ledger.

Add Special Classification Add to S	Smith, Mary [VIC]	~
~		
Classification Type*	· ·	
Date Reported*		
Save & Back Save & Add	I Another 🗲 Back	

### Investigation

Investigation	•	Tasks	•
Add Invest	igatio	on Reque	est

• Select Add Investigative Request to add an investigative request to the Case.

Add Investigation Re	equest th Ø	
✓ Request Details		
Request Details*		1
Due Date*		
✓ Task		• •
Туре*	▼	
Note		
Task		
Save & Back	Save & Add Another Eack	
Tasks		
Tasks 💌		
Add Task		
Add Checklist		

• Select Add Case Task to add a task to the Case. Case tasks show in the manual work queue for individuals added to the Assign To field.

	Add Task 🗗 🖸				
	~				
	Instructions*				11
	Due Date				
	Assign To*				Q 🛛
	Save & Back	Save & Add	Another	<b>&amp;</b> Back	
Com	munication				
Co	mmunication 👻 NC F				
4	Add Communication				

• Select Add Communication to document and store communication between case involvements.

ype*			-		
Date	12/03/2020		5:36 PM	0	
Communication					
<ul> <li>Related Justice Personnel</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>[Deputy]</li> <li>[Nevada State Deputy Pub</li> <li>[Deputy]</li> <li>[Judge]</li> </ul>	lic Defender]				
<ul> <li>Related Involvements</li> </ul>					• •
The Silver Flame Marcellus Skerrit Reynaldo [Mother] Skerrit Reynaldo [Mother] Skerrit Reynaldo [Victim] Skerrit Reynaldo [Victim] Onatar First Witch [Petitione Olidammara Second Witch basdf [Defendant] The Mockery Macbeth [Co-I	Defendant] er] [Guardian]	Assista	nt]		

#### Non-collectible financials

NC Financials	•	Reports				
Add Non Co	llect	Add Non Collectible Financial				

• Select Add Non-collectible Financial to document non-collectible financials not collected by this institution.

Add Non Collectible	Financial 🛛
*	
Туре	▼
Date	12/03/2020
Alleged Amount	
Ordered Amount	
Status	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Title Ce Non Collectible Financial I
	12pt ∨ <b>B</b> <i>I</i> <b>U</b> <del>S</del> <u>A</u> ∨ <i>E</i> ⊨
	I ⊞ ~ <> 53
Add Note Icon	
🖺 Save & Back	Save & Add Another + Back

# Case folder

Tab	Description
Case summary	The Case Folder shows:
	<ul> <li>Case involvements and involvement type.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Other case numbers attached to the case.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Justice personnel with their corresponding role in the case.</li> </ul>
	The Case status and another special status.
Case involvement s	Use the <b>Case Involvement Folder View</b> to show case information about involvements, justice personnel, and bail, and to add or edit notes for individuals on the case.
Victim	Use the <b>Victim Folder View</b> to edit <b>Case</b> victims, special victim classifications, and services provided to victims.

Tab	Description
Charges	Use the <b>Charge Folder View</b> to show <b>Case</b> charges of involvements, charge characteristics, sentencing, exhibits, and inactive charges, and to edit exhibits and charges.
Events	Use the <b>Event Folder View</b> to show and edit <b>Case</b> events, date/time, category, related personnel, notes, and type.
File cabinet	Use the File Cabinet Folder View to show Case documents.
Discovery	Use the <b>Discovery Folder View</b> to show <b>Case</b> discovery items.
Financials	Click [Financials] to show the Case Ledger, which shows recorded Case financial interactions.
Investigation	Use the <b>Investigation Task Folder View</b> to show and edit the <b>Case</b> collection tasks.
Tasks	Use the Case Tasks Folder View to show Case tasks.
Communication	Use the <b>Communication Folder View</b> to show and edit <b>Case</b> communications.
Non-collectible financials	Use the <b>Non-collectible Financials Folder View</b> to show and edit the <b>Case</b> collections of non-collectibles.
Reports	Use the <b>Report Folder View</b> to show the <b>Case Summary</b> report by default. Other reports can be selected in the dropdown.

#### Send email widget

Send Email	×
To* 0	
Subject*	
22-1 - Smith, John	
Message*	
	1
□ Include Link to Case	Close Send Email

Use the **Send Email** widget to send an email regarding the **Case**. Select **Include Link to Case** to include a link to the case in the email.

#### Joined case widget

Joined Cases for 22-76: Wade, Addison		
	Joinder Type	
Lead Case • 22-76: Wade, Addison Related Cases • 22-87: RIVERS, PHILLIP TEST Sr.	Z Juvenile	
Lead Case 22-76: Wade, Addison	Z Juvenile	
Related Cases <ul> <li>22-87: RIVERS, PHILLIP TEST Sr.</li> </ul>		

Results 1-2 of 2

Use the **Joined Case** widget to show cases related to the current case. Click the **Case** number or title to show the lead or related cases.

#### Case note widget

Note for 22-1: Smith, John	×
Search	▼ Q + Add Note
Scheduled Event Note	
This is a sentence hearing note.	06/24/22 by kwinward

Use the **Case Note** widget to search, print, edit, or add a **Case** note. The widget shows a paged list of notes added to a **Case**. The search returns a list of notes where the note title or body has the keywords. Click a note to edit it.

Sharebook widget

De	<b>ک Shareboo</b> د ۵, 2020	ok	×
_	#1 Informal Notes will go here.	Admin 11:22 PM	
	#2	Admin 11:22 PM	
	#3	Admin 11:22 PM	
	#4	Admin 11:22 PM	
	#5 This is for quick communicati	Admin 11:23 PM on.	
	#6 Only the date and sender are	Admin 11:23 PM saved.	
		Send	

Use the **Sharebook** widget to add informal notes to the case. An informal note only includes the note text, the creation date, and the author.

# **Person navigation**

Like the Case View [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/navigation/case.html], the **Person View** shows a header and a body. Use this screen to show and change all **Person** information, including involvements, contact information, and documents.

# Header

The **Person Header** shows an image of the person, *if available*, plus their name, date of birth, gender, weight, ethnicity, and hair color.

John Smith		Date Of Birth 06/5/90	Ethnicity White
		Eye Color Brown	Gender Male
		Hair Color Brown	Height 6
		Primary Language English	Weight 200
Summary - Case Involv	rements File Cabinet - Relationship	▼ Notes ▼	

# Summary

Click **[Summary]** to show the **Person Folder View**. The form shows all information associated to the selected **Person**, including links to edit the information. Refer to **Person** for more information.

Person Summary 🐄 🗹					
<ul> <li>Name</li> </ul>					
First Name	Last Name	Middle Name	Status		
John 1	Smith		Active		
<ul> <li>Address</li> </ul>					
Address Type	Address	City	State	Zip	Status
Residence 2	1234 Brooklyn Street	New York	New York	10001	Active
<ul> <li>Telephone</li> </ul>					
Telephone Type	Telephone Number	Status			
Cell 3	(123) 456-7890	Active			
~ Contact					
Contact Type	Contact	Status			
Email Personal	jsmith@example.com	Active			
<ul> <li>Identification</li> </ul>					
Identification Type	Identification Number				
DL # (New York)	123-456-789				

# Update person

Click and change fields then click the Save button to update person information.

Update Person 13	G			
> Person Type				
<ul> <li>Name Information</li> </ul>				
First Name* Middle Name		)	Last Name* Name Prefix	
Name Suffix		•	Organization Name	
<ul> <li>Demographics</li> </ul>				
Date Of Birth			Primary Language	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Gender		-	Ethnicity	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Height	·		Weight	
Eye Color		•	Hair Color	•
~ Image				
Image	Choose I	File No file chosen		
🕒 Save & Back	🕒 🖌 Back 💹			

# Update address

Click and change fields then click the Save button to update address information.

Update Address 🐄 🕼		
~		
Address Type*		•
Address 1*		
Address 2		
Zip		
City	•	
State		•
Effective From		
Effective To		
🕒 Save & Back 🛛 🗳 Back 📈		

### Update telephone

Click and change fields then click the Save button to update telephone information.

Update Telephone 😫 🗹		
×		
Telephone Type*		-
Telephone Number*		
Effective From	- (	<b></b>
Effective To		<b></b>
Save & Back 🕒 🖌 Back 💹		

### Update contact

Click and change fields then click the Save button to update contact information:

Update Contact 🗱 🕼	
*	
Type*	-
Contact*	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Effective From	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Effective To	<b>#</b>
Save & Back 🕒 🛩 Back 📈	

# Dropdown

Summary	•	Case Involvement
Update I	Perso	on
Add Add	ress	
Add Tele	pho	ne
Add Con	tact	
Add Ider	ntifica	ation
Add AKA	A	
Add Per	son S	Special Status
Utilities		÷

• Select **Update Person** to manage information, including name, date of birth, appearance, and a Header photo.

Update Person 13	C			
> Person Type				
<ul> <li>Name Information</li> </ul>				
First Name*		1	Last Name*	
Middle Name			Name Prefix	
Name Suffix		] -	Organization Name	
		J		
				//
<ul> <li>Demographics</li> </ul>				
Date Of Birth			Primary Language	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Gender		] •	Ethnicity	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Height	n		Weight	
Eye Color		] -	Hair Color	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
~ Image		J		
-				
Image	Choose	File No file chosen		
Save & Back	🕒 🖌 Back			

• Select Add Address to add an address for the Person.

Add Address Add to Smith, John		~ ti (g
~		
Address Type*	•	
Address 1*		
Address 2		
Zip		
City	•	
State	·	
Effective From		
Effective To	<b></b>	
Save & Back Save & A	dd Another 🗲 Back	

• Select Add E-mail to add an email address for the Person.

Add Contact	Add to Smith, John				~	t‡	Ø
~							
Type*		-		]-			
Contact*							
Effective From	n		<b></b>				
Effective To			<b></b>				
🕒 Save &	Back Save & Add Another	🗲 Back					

• Select Add Telephone to add a telephone number for the Person.

Add Telephone Add to Smith, John				★ ti Ø
~				
Telephone Type*			-	
Telephone Number*	() -			
Effective From	06/24/2022	<b>#</b>		
Effective To		<b>#</b>		
Save & Back Save & Add Another	🗲 Back			

• Select Add Identification to add identifying documents for the Person.

Add Identification	Add to Smith, John			× 13	Ø
~					
Identification Type*			-		
Identification Numb	er*				
Save & Back	Save & Add Another	🗲 Back			

• Select Add Person Attribute to add descriptive attributes for the Person.

Add Person Attribute 2 Add to Burns, Mo	ntgomery	~
~		
Start Date*	12/08/2020	
Attribute*	· ·	
Category	•	
Memo		
C Ø Alert		
End Date		
Save & Back Save & Add Ano	ther Fack	

• Select Add Note to add a note to the Person.

Add Person Note	Add to Smith, John 🗸 🖌 🖸
~	
Type*	· · ·
	$ \begin{tabular}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Note*	
Save & Back	🕒 Save & Add Another 🛛 🖛 Back

 Select Search involvements to find all involvements for a Person by involvement type or date of involvement.

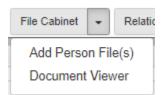
Inv	volvement Type		~	≣-	Case Status		~
	Case Type		~	≣-			
On each							
Search							
Involvement Type	Case Type	Case Name		Case Number		Case Status	Case Status D

• Select Person Merge (beta) to Merge.

# File cabinet:

Click [File Cabinet] to show the File Cabinet Folder View. For more information, refer to Filing cabinet.

#### Dropdown



• Select Add Person File(s) to add files to the Person.

Inv	volvement Type		~	≣-	Case Status		~
	Case Type		~	≡-			
Search							
	Case Type	Case Name		Case Number		Case Status	Case Status
Search Involvement Type Defendant	Case Type Felony	Case Name Smith, John		Case Number 22-1		Case Status Open	Case Status 06/23/2022

# **Relationships**

The **Relationship Folder View** shows all relationships of the selected person and allows for quick editing by clicking a relationship. Refer to **Relationships** for more information.

Relationships *	G			
Туре	Sub Type	Related Name	Start Date	End Date
Family	Sibiling	Smith, Jane 💄		

# Dropdown

Relationships	•	Note
Add Relatio	nshij	<b>b</b>
Graph		

• Select Add Person Relationship to add a relationship for the Person.

Add Relationship Add to Smith, John	★ ta C
Relationship	
This Name Smith, John	
Related Name*	
Type* 🗸 Start Date 🔛	
Sub Type* End Date	
Inverse	
Type* Start Date	
Sub Type* C End Date III	
Save & Back Save & Add Another Gack	

# **Using links**

This section describes two different ways that links work in eAttorney:

- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/links/icons.html:
- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/links/update\_screens.html:

# **Icon links**

Hovering over an icon link shows a tooltip indicating the icon click action.

### Person or directory person record

Click 💄 or 🧕 to show the **Person** or **Directory Person** record.

# Add note for record

Some row records allow you to add a note directly. Click 🕑 or 🗘 to open the Add Notes widget.

C	19/22 12:30	PM A	rraignment	in Co	urtroc	om 1									1	
Search												Ň	Q	+	Add Not	e
Add Note												2				
Case Note T	ype*				~	•										
$\leftarrow \diamond$	Paragraph	~	sans-serif	~	湮	⊒	<u>A</u>	- 💉	~	⊞~	≣	Ē		D	G	•••
Add Tags																M
<ul><li>▲ Office</li><li>▲ Save</li></ul>	& Close	Save	× Close												7 <u>è.</u>	8

Include All Notes From Case

- 1. Enter a search term here to find notes associated with the record.
- 2. Click the dropdown to toggle the Advanced Note Search.
- 3. Enter the case note type and body with text document formatting options.
- 4. Use the field to add new or existing tags to notes.
- 5. Create a to-do item for an assignee and set sharing rights for the note.
- 6. Select Include All Notes From Case to show a list of all case notes in the popup window.
- 7. Select a note color.
- 8. Select a note macro.

#### Advanced note search

Use the **Advanced Note Search** to filter notes by color, tags, note type, sharing level, and by case.

Note for 22-1: Smith, John

C

Search			•	٩	+ Add Note	€
Colors						
Tags						
Note Types						
Show Case Notes		□ Show Document Annotations				
Types						
Case Note	Investigation Summary	Investigator Log		□ v#	AWA Log	
Date created						
🗆 Today						
This week						
This month						
Last 3 months						
Sharing						
Display notes share	d with everybody					
Display notes share	d with me					
Display notes share	d with my user group					
Case						
Search All Cases						
Include All Notes Free	-					

### **View involvements**

Click a to open the **Involvements** popup. Use the popup to search for a **Person** involvements on cases based on the involvement Type and creation date of the involvement.

 $\times$ 

#### John Smith Involvements

	~ ≡-	Case Status		~ ≡-
	~ ≡•			
Case Type	Case Name	Case Number	Case Status	Case Status I
Investigation	Smith, Jane	21-4	Closed	07/29/2021
Felony	Smith, John	22-1	Open	06/23/2022
	Investigation	Case Type Case Name Investigation Smith, Jane	✓       ■         Case Type       Case Name         Case Type       Case Name         Investigation       Smith, Jane         21-4	▼       ■         Case Type       Case Name         Case Type       Case Name         Investigation       Smith, Jane         21-4       Closed

# **Collapse or expand panels**

Click to expand or collapse all panels in the form. This icon shows at the top of most forms.

## Lookup

Click *q* to open an **Advanced Search** popup. The icon shows next to **Search** field in **Add** forms. The search may be for a **Case**, **Person**, or other entity.

#### Search

Search Location Courthouse/Room Picker		Location Type	~ ≡-
Location Name			
Search Clear Refine			
Clear Refine			
	Path		
Results 1 - 4		ample Courthouse 2 / Courtroom 1	
Results 1 - 4			
Results 1 - 4 Location Name Courtroom 1	County Superior Court / Exa County Superior Court / Exa		

# **Update screens**

# Update screen hyperlinks

Links in a folder screen open the **Update** screen for that row of data. For example, clicking the **Defendant** link opens the **Update** screen for that party record.



On this screen, you can update the record that you clicked on the previous screen:

Update Involvement	
~	
Involvement Type*	Defendant
Person*	Smith, John 🔍 🖪
Custody Status	•
Memo	
Update Records On Related Cases	No Related Records
Save & Back 🕒 🖌 Back 📈	

If that record is deletable, a [Delete Record] button shows on the bottom right of the Update screen.

Delete Record

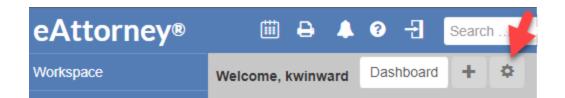
# Dashboard

The dashboard provides a configurable starting screen for each user. The screen is created by adding one or more *Gadgets* from the dashboard settings, and then configuring associated settings from the dashboard itself. Once configured, the dashboard, it is accessed by clicking the eAttorney logo on the top-left of the screen.

# **Dashboard settings**

Dashboard settings are accessed one of two different ways:

- 1. If the dashboard is not yet configured, the dashboard settings screen opens as soon as a user first accesses the dashboard page.
- 2. Once configured, the dashboard settings can be accessed by:
  - 1. Viewing up the dashboard.
  - 2. At the top of the dashboard, find the **[Dashboard]** button, and click the gear icon to show User Settings:



Inside the user settings for the dashboard, a user can add or remove gadgets from their dashboard:

Gadget
Description
Archived searches [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/dashboard/ archived_searches.html]
View the latest archived searches
Assignments
View your current action items/assignments.
Calendar
View calendar for five weeks for given location.
Cases
View recent, assigned, upcoming events, recent activity, or open tasks on cases that you are working with or are assigned to you.
Collector Summary
View Collector Summary
Date Calculator
Calculate a date N number days out avoiding holidays or dark times.
Directory Search
Search the Directory
Interest Calculator
Calculate simple interest given a starting amount, interest rate and number of days.

News [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/dashboard/news.html]

View court news

Notepad

Notepad for personal reminders and post-its

Recent reports [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/dashboard/ recent\_reports.html]

View recent generated reports

Saved search results [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/dashboard/ saved\_search\_results.html]

Display the latest results from a saved search

Saved searches [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/dashboard/ saved\_searches.html]

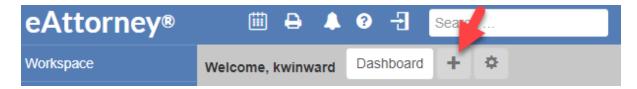
View your saved searches

# **Multiple tabs**

An individual dashboard may be configured to use an arbitrary number of Gadgets, including multiple copies of the same Gadget with different configurations. Despite this, users may find it more convenient to add more tabs to the dashboard, creating different screens for different types of information or tasks.

To add more tabs:

- 1. Browse to the existing dashboards by clicking the eAttorney logo at the top-left of the screen.
- 2. Click the Add New Tab button, represented as a +, next to the "User Settings" gear icon.



3. After the "Add New Tab" icon is clicked, a popup prompts you for the new Page Name:

ОК	Cancel

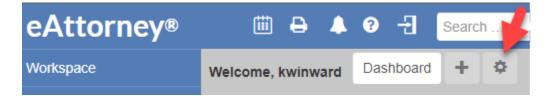
- 4. Fill in the prompt with the name of the new dashboard, then click [OK].
- 5. The new tab behaves exactly like the first dashboard, the only difference being separately configured Gadgets.

# Archived search gadget

The **Saved Searches** gadget shows a list of saved searches with the option to quickly run or open them directly. The search can also be expanded to show the search parameters.

# Add the gadget

- 1. Open the dashboard.
- 2. At the top of the dashboard, find the **Dashboard** tab, and click the **gear** icon to show the **User Settings** screen:



3. Click the + button next to the Archived Searches item:

Welcome, kw	inward Da	shboard +	\$			
Dashboard	Preference	s Notifications	Security	Location	Workflow	Calendar Search
Dashboard						
Click on the	e titles or plus	icons below to a	dd gadgets to	your Dashb	oard page, the	ese Gadgets will appe
Gadget					6	Description
Archived	Searches			•		View the latest archive

### Create an archived search

- 1. Browse to a search in the system.
- 2. Fill out the parameters as required, then click [Search].
- 3. Scroll down to the bottom of the search results, then click [Archive].
- 4. A dialog opens prompting you to give the **Archived Search** a name, and to set the save format.
- 5. Click the **Save** icon to finish creating the **Archived Search**.



### Use the archived searches gadget

The Archived Searches gadget must first be added to the Dashboard. Once added, Archived Searches are shown:

<ul> <li>Archived Searches</li> </ul>					
Nam	e	Date	Source		
+	Another Archived Search	Nov 24, 2020	Saved Search: Another Archived Search		
+	New Archived Search	Nov 24, 2020	Saved Search: New Archived Search		
+	My Archived Search	Nov 24, 2020	Saved Search: My Archived Search		
+	archived search	Nov 24, 2020	Saved Search: archived search		

- 1. Each Archived Search is listed by Date.
- 2. Click the name of the Archived Search to download the associated file.

# **Assignments gadget**

The assignments gadget can be used to show your assignments, assignments for those you supervise, or unassigned items. It can be added by clicking the gear icon at the top of your dashboard, then clicking the [+] button next to the Assignments gadget. After clicking the **Close Settings** button, the Assignments gadget show up on your dashboard.

### Configure the assignments gadget

To configure the Assignments gadget, click the gear icon in the top right corner of the gadget on the Dashboard. After clicking the icon, the following screen opens:

<ul> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>	0
<ul> <li>Summary of work assigned to me</li> <li>Summary of all work queues that I participate in</li> <li>Save Cancel</li> </ul>	

There are two options to choose from when configuring the gadget:

- 1. Summary of work assigned to me filters the list to show only items that are assigned to you.
- 2. Summary of all work queues that I participate in display all work queues and assignments that you are responsible for. If you are a manager, you can see work assigned to others that you manage.

### Use the assignments gadget

The Assignments gadget shows a list of all items assigned to you. Click an assignment or a number in one of the columns to view more information.

elcome, Jacob Adams	Dashboard	+	٥					
<ul> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>								
Work Queue				Open	!	UA	PD	то
È- Your Case Tasks		•		9	0	5	1	1
Jacob Adams				4	0		1	1
Unassigned				5	0		0	0

The columns highlight when each task is due. You can hover over each column header to see what the abbreviation means.

Here is what the columns mean:

- Open Incomplete assignments.
- ! High priority.
- UA Unassigned.
- PD Past due.
- T0 Due today.
- Tmw Due tomorrow.

Clicking the arrow or play button allows you to quickly claim the next unassigned task.

Click an assignment to show more details or to navigate to the case where the assignment comes from.

# Calendar gadget

The calendar gadget can be used to show events, holidays, and time off for persons or locations. It can be added by clicking the gear icon at the top of your dashboard, then clicking the [+] button next to the Calendar gadget. After clicking the **Close Settings** button, the Calendar gadget shows on your dashboard. But, you still need to configure the gadget to display the calendar with the data you want.

#### **Configure the calendar**

To configure the calendar gadget, click the gear icon in the top right corner of the gadget.



After clicking the gear icon, you can configure the gadget to display the information that is important to you.

<ul> <li>Calendar</li> </ul>	
Number of Weeks	5
Mode	Person - Event Assignment
Person	Cindy Robinson
Time Format	Day 🗸
Time Restriction	None ~
Weekends	
	Save Cancel

In addition to a person, you can configure the calendar to show information for location:

<ul> <li>Calendar</li> </ul>		
Number of Weeks	5	
Mode	Location	~
Department	Courtroom A	
Time Format	Day	~
Time Restriction	None	~
Weekends		
	Save Cancel	

#### Calendar fields

- Number of Weeks: This is the number of weeks to show in the calendar.
- **Mode:** Which entity to show data for. *Person* and *Location* are the options that are most useful.
- **Department:** If you select *Location* as the Mode, then you can select the department. Select the Courthouse first, then select the department in the selected courthouse. Courthouses and departments (Directory Organizations) are configured by an administrator.
- **Person:** If you select *Person* as the Mode, then you can search for the person to show the calendar for. Commonly, you want to search for your own name here to see the events on your calendar, but if you are a supervisor, you may want to see the calendars of your employees.
- Time Format: There are 3 formats to choose from:

a. **Day**:

	Dec 22 2

b. **AM PM**:

Dec 22		
1 📖		
1 📖		

### c. Start Time:

Dec 22	
Dec 22	
10:30 AM 1	
2:30 PM 1	

- **Time Restriction**: You can filter the events by *AM* or *PM*. Selecting *None* shows all events.
- **Weekends:** If checked, then weekends show on the calendar. Otherwise, weekends are hidden.

#### View the calendar

After successfully configuring the calendar, it shows on your dashboard.

elcome, Wendi Bu Calendar Burne	rnett Dashboard htt, Wendi (Prosecu	+ 🌣 ting Attorney)		0
Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
Dec 14	Dec 15	Dec 16	<u>Dec 17</u>	<u>Dec 18</u> 1∰
Dec 21	Dec 22	Dec 23	Dec 24	Dec 25
	21		Christmas Eve	Christmas
Dec 28 Paid Time Off	Dec 29 Paid Time Off	Dec 30 Paid Time Off	Dec 31 Paid Time Off	<u>Jan 1 - 2021</u>
Jan 4 - 2021	Jan 5 - 2021	<u>Jan 6 - 2021</u>	<u>Jan 7 - 2021</u>	<u>Jan 8 - 2021</u>
Jan 11 - 2021	<u>Jan 12 - 2021</u>	<u>Jan 13 - 2021</u>	<u>Jan 14 - 2021</u>	<u>Jan 15 - 2021</u>
	day			

As you can see, the calendar shows events, holidays, and off time for the selected person. Holidays and off time are configured by the administrator.

If you click an event or set of events, a popup shows information about the events:

12/2	22/20			×	
	1 Initial Appearance 1 Crime Victim Confer	ence			riday
				ОК	0ec 18
ion	<u>Dec 21</u>	Dec 22 2	<u>Dec 23</u>	Dec 24 Christmas Eve	Dec 25 Christ

#### Calendar day details

If you are on the calendar and you click a day instead of an event, then the next screen shows the agenda for the day:

Cindy F	Robins	on - T	uesday, July 19, 3	2022				3 🌣
0			Filter	AM / PM 🗸			Day W	/eek 5 Weeks Month
		<b>ن</b> #	Type		Time	Case Number	Case Name	Actions
4 +		1	Arraignment		12:30 PM	22-1	Smith, John	Update / Add Event
Total (1)	5							

Here are some of the features of the Calendar Day Details view:

- 1. Change which day you are viewing by using the arrow keys or the calendar icon in the top left corner.
- 2. Filter the events you see by typing in the filter box.
- 3. Change which calendar you are viewing by clicking the gear icon in the top right.
- 4. View some quick details of the case that the event is on by clicking the [+] button next to the event.

5. If you have applied a filter, you can click the **Total** button at the bottom to clear the filter and view all cases/events again.

# Cases

The Cases Gadget displays a list of your recent cases. The gadget can be configured to show watched cases, assigned cases, upcoming events, recent activity, and workflow tasks. By default, the Cases Dashboard Gadget shows some information about your recent cases.

#### Add the cases gadget

To Add the Cases Dashboard Gadget to your Dashboard, make sure you have the Dashboard tab selected (if you have multiple tabs available).

- 1. Click the Cog Wheel at the top of the Dashboard.
- 2. Click the Green Plus Sign + to add Cases to your Dashboard.

Welcome, kw	inward	Dash	board	+	<b>‡</b> 1		
Dashboard	Prefere	nces	Notifi	cations	Secu	irity I	Locatio
Dashboard							
Click on the	e titles or	plus ico	ons belo	ow to ad	ld gadge	ets to yo	our Das
Gadget							
Archived	Searches					0	
Assignme	nts (1 on	dashbo	oard)			0	•
Calendar	(1 on das	hboard	)			2 0	•
Cases						0	

You should now be able to see the Cases Gadget at the bottom of your Settings screen. Click Close Settings to exit.

#### Use the cases gadget

The Cases Gadget must first be added to the Dashboard. Once added, recent cases are displayed in a default view. Take a look at the Cases Gadget available actions:

Case Number	Case Name		
22-1 1	2 Smith, John	3 📑	
20-3	Lee, Karen	+	
20-2	Lee, Karen	+	
21-4	Terry, Scary		

- 1. Click a Caseld to navigate to the recent case.
- 2. Click a Case Title to navigate to the recent case.
- 3. The Paper Icon opens the Case Notes in a popup.
- 4. View More... navigates to the My Recent Cases predefined screen. It looks similar to the gadget.

Note for 22-1: Smith, John	×
Search	▼ Q + Add Note
Document Note	
<ul> <li>06/28/22 Complaint (ExamplePDF.pdf)</li> <li>This is an example note.</li> </ul>	
	06/28/22 by kwinward

5. Clicking the Cog Wheel opens Gadget configuration.

#### **Configure the cases gadget**

The Cases gadget can also be configured to show other case related information. To configure the gadget click the gear icon found in the top right corner of the gadget (#5):

<ul> <li>Cases</li> </ul>			
Tabs 1 Recent Cases Watched Cases Assigned Cases Upcoming Events Recent Activity Workflow Tasks	Columns Hide Next Event Officials Last ROA Message Filing Date Case Status Reference Number Join Icon Watch Icon	2 Show Case Number Case Name Notes	Column 3 Length Case Number 22 Case Name 42
Save Cancel			

- 1. Select which tabs you want displayed in the gadget. The options are watched cases, assigned cases, upcoming events, recent activity, and workflow tasks. Each selected item adds a new tab to the gadget.
- 2. Select the columns you would like to see in the table.
- 3. Choose the character length visible in the column.

# **Date calculator gadget**

The **Date Calculator** gadget can be used to calculate dates based on several criteria. The gadget can be added by clicking the gear icon at the top of your dashboard, then clicking [+] next to the **Date Calculator** gadget. After clicking the [Close Settings] button, the date calculator gadget shows on your dashboard.

<ul> <li>Date Calculator</li> </ul>	
Start Date Period	06/29/2022
Timeframe End Date	Period can be a date expression. (ex. typing "30w-40" will calculate 30 weeks minus 40 days) Calendar Days
Field	Description
Start Date	The date to use as the start of your calculation.

Field	Description
Period	One of two options:
	1. A number that is based on the time frame selected in the <b>Timeframe</b> field.
	<ol> <li>A date expression that can use a combination of years (y), months (m), weeks (w), and days (d) as input.</li> </ol>
	For example: a <b>Period</b> of 5y+3m+1w-1d would calculate the date that is 5 years, 3 months, 1 week, minus one day out from the date selected in the <b>Start Date</b> field.
Timeframe	The unit of time to use for the <b>Period</b> . Valid values are: <b>Business Days</b> , <b>Calendar Days</b> , <b>Months</b> , <b>Weeks</b> , <b>Years</b> .
	For example: to calculate 15 business days from now, you would enter 15 as the <b>Period</b> and <b>Business Days</b> as the <b>Timeframe</b> .
End Date	This is the date that is calculated based on the criteria you enter. After the <b>End Date</b> field is a description of how many calendar days and business days are between the <b>Start Date</b> and the <b>End Date</b> .
Avoid weekends and holidays	Select to adjust an <b>End Date</b> that would have fallen on a weekend or holiday to the next available work day. Holidays are set by your administrator.
Avoid off times for <user name=""></user>	Select to adjust an <b>End Date</b> that would have fallen on a day that you have scheduled off to the next available work day. Off time is configured on the <b>DirPerson</b> record by an administrator.

# **Directory search gadget**

The directory search gadget can be used to search people and organizations in the

directory. It can be added by clicking the gear icon at the top of your dashboard, then clicking the [+] button next to the Directory Search gadget. After clicking the **Close Settings** button, the directory search gadget shows on your dashboard.

Directory Search		
John		
2 Results for John		
Name	Location	Role
Bravo, Johnny (Law Enforcement)	County Sheriff	LAW
Lwin, John (System Administrator)		 SYSADMIN

After performing a search, you can click the mail icon to email individuals returned from the search.

## **Interest calculator**

The interest calculator is a gadget you can add to your dashboard if you calculate interest a lot. The interest calculator widget can be added to you dashboard by clicking the gear icon at the top of the dashboard, then selecting the [+] button next to the Interest Calculator. After adding the gadget and clicking the [Close Settings] button, the interest calculator gadget shows on your dashboard.

<ul> <li>Interest Calculator</li> </ul>			
Starting Amount (PV)			
Annual Interest Rate			5.00
Number of Days			0
Start Date	06/29/2022	<b>#</b>	
End Date	06/29/2022	<b></b>	
Days In Year	360		~
Interest Earned			
Future Value (FV)			

#### **Field descriptions**

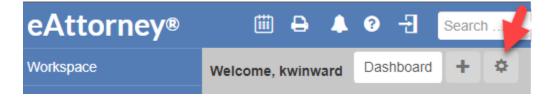
- **Starting Amount (PV):** PV stands for "Present Value" and is the starting amount you would like to use in your calculation.
- Annual Interest Rate: The interest rate over a year that is applied to the Starting Amount.
- Number of Days: This is how many days the interest accrues for.
- Start Date: The date that interest starts accruing.
- End Date: The date the interest stops accruing, or the date you want the interest calculation to stop.
- **Days In Year:** Select the number of days in a year that the interest rate is based on. Valid values are 360, 364, 365.
- Interest Earned: This is the amount of interest that is earned given the values you provided.
- **Future Value:** This is the sum of the Starting Amount and the Interest Earned, and shows you the value of the money after earning interest over the time frame.

## News gadget

The **News gadget** shows a message from administrators.

#### Add the gadget

- 1. Open the **Dashboard**.
- 2. At the top of the **Dashboard**, find the **Dashboard** tab, and click the **gear** icon. The **User Settings** screen shows.

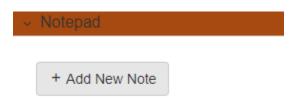


3. Click [+] next to the News item:

Welcome, kw	inward Dash	board +	¢			
Dashboard	Preferences	Notifications	Security	Location	Workflow	Calendar Search
Dashboard						
Click on the	e titles or plus icc	ons below to add	d gadgets to	your Dashbo	pard page, the	ese Gadgets will appea
Gadget					Desc	cription
Archived	Searches			0	View	the latest archived sea
Assignme	nts (1 on dashbo	oard)		0 0	View	your current action iter
Calendar	(1 on dashboard	)		0 0	View	calendar for five week
Cases (1	on dashboard)			0 0	View	recent, assigned, upco
Date Calc	ulator (1 on dasl	nboard)		0 0	Calc	ulate a date N number
Directory	Search (1 on das	shboard)		0 0	Sear	ch the Directory
Interest C	alculator (1 on d	ashboard)		•	Calc	ulate simple interest giv
News				0	View	court news

# **Notepad gadget**

Use the **Notepad** gadget to take free-text notes. To add the gadget, click the **gear** icon at the top of your **Dashboard**, click [+] next to the **Notepad** gadget, then click [Close Settings].



To add a note, click [Add New Note], type the note text, then click [Add Item].

1	Notepad		
			/i
	Add Item Cano	el	

To delete a note, click the **trash can** icon next to the note.

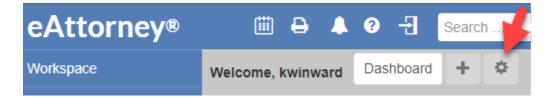
To edit a note, click the text of the note, make your edits, then click [Update].

### **Recent reports gadget**

The **Recent Reports** gadget shows a list of recently saved PDF reports with an option to share them using email.

#### Add the gadget

- 1. Open the **Dashboard**.
- 2. At the top of the **Dashboard**, find the **Dashboard** button, then click the **gear** icon to show the **User Settings** screen.



3. Click [+] next to the Recent Reports item:

Welcome, kw	inward Das	hboard +	\$				
Dashboard	Preferences	Notification	s Security	Location	Workflow	Calendar Search	
Dashboard							
Click on the	e titles or plus io	ons below to	add gadgets to	your Dashbo	ard page, the	ese Gadgets will app	ear next
Gadget					Desc	cription	
Archived S	Searches			0	View	the latest archived	searches
Assignme	nts (1 on dasht	oard)		0 0	View	your current action	items/as
Calendar	(1 on dashboar	d)		0 0	View	calendar for five we	eks for <u>c</u>
Cases (1	on dashboard)			0 0	View	recent, assigned, u	pcoming
Date Calc	ulator (1 on das	hboard)		0 0	Calc	ulate a date N numb	er days (
Directory	Search (1 on da	ashboard)		0 0	Sear	ch the Directory	
Interest C	alculator (1 on (	dashboard)		0 0	Calc	ulate simple interest	given a
News				0	View	court news	
Notepad (	1 on dashboard	I)		0 2	Note	pad for personal ren	ninders a
Recent Re	eports			0	View	recent generated re	eports

### Use the recent reports gadget

To use the **Recent Report** gadget, you must first Add the gadget to your **Dashboard**.

-	Recent Reports			8
	Name		Last Modified	
+	Calendar Report	Yes	11/18/2016 by admin	
+	Trust Transactions	Burbank Courthouse	01/20/2016 by admin	

To share a PDF report, click the **envelope** icon next to a report.

# Saved search results gadget

The **Saved Search Results** gadget shows the real-time results of a saved search.

#### Add the gadget

- 1. Open the **Dashboard**.
- 2. At the top of the **Dashboard**, find the **Dashboard** button, then click the **gear** icon.

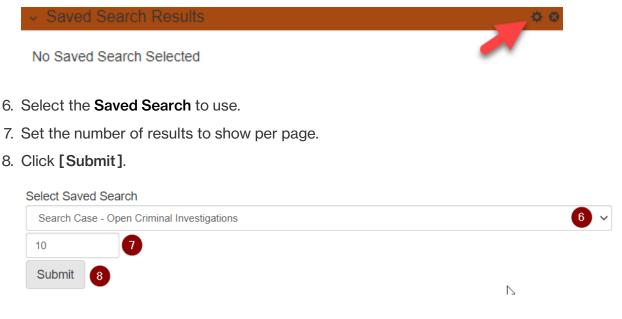
eAttorney®	🌐 🖶 🐥	<b>?</b> -∃	Searc	h
Workspace	Welcome, kwinward	Dashboard	+	\$

The User Settings screen shows.

3. Click [+] next to the Saved Search Results item:

Saved Search Results	•	Display the latest results from a saved search
----------------------	---	------------------------------------------------

- 4. Click [Close Settings] button, after the list of available gadgets. The Dashboard screen shows with the new gadget added.
- 5. Find the **Saved Search Results** gadget, then click its **gear** icon to show the **gadget settings**:



#### Use the saved search results gadget

To use the **Saved Search Results** gadget, you must first Add the gadget to your Dashboard and configure it. Once added, saved search results show on your **Dashboard**.

Results can be used to:

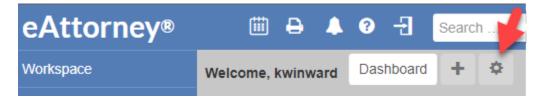
- 1. Quickly link to associated search results.
- 2. Execute actions:
  - Bulk schedule.
  - Export case events.
  - Join cases.
  - Cash receipts.

# Saved search gadget

The Saved Searches gadget displays a list of saved searches with the option to quickly run or open them directly. The search can also be expanded to display the search parameters.

### Add the gadget

- 1. Open the dashboard.
- 2. At the top of the dashboard, find the "Dashboard" button, and click the gear icon to go to User Settings:



3. Click the '+' button next to the Saved Searches item:



#### Add a saved search

- 1. Browse to a search in the system.
- 2. Fill in parameters that should be included in the Saved Report.



If you have a report you use constantly with slight variations, use a saved search to keep the settings that you use, and then do the fine tuning as part of running the report.

3. Click the Save Icon at the bottom right of the search header. Type a name for the saved search and click the Save Icon again.

<ul> <li>Search Case</li> </ul>				
Case Number		Status	Open 🗸	] ≡-
Case Name		Received Date	□ to □ ■ •	
2 Case Type	Criminal Investigation 🗸			3
Search Reset	Refine         Output         25 per p	age 🗸 Add Criteria 🗸 🗸	Saved As	Open Criminal

#### Use the saved search gadget

The Saved Search Gadget must first be added to the Dashboard. Once added, Saved Searches show on your Dashboard.

Saved Search	nes			
Name		Search	Last Used	
+ Bonds		Search Case	Nov 23, 2020	3 Run ╞ Open
- Open Crimir	nal Investigations	Search Case	Nov 23, 2020	🕨 Run 🍃 Open
2 in in	CS002 CT026			

- 1. Each Saved Search is listed by name.
- 2. Saved Searches can be expanded to look at their saved parameters.



This feature is generally only useful for local administrators who can configure lookup lists.

- 3. Clicking the 'Run' button opens and executes the Saved Search.
- 4. Clicking the 'Open' button opens the Saved Search but does not execute it.



This feature is useful when your Saved Search includes only the common settings for the search but needs to have changes made before it is run.

# Cases

Cases are the main workspace for the majority of tasks on a daily basis. A case keeps track of: - Who: case-involved people like prosecutors or defendants. - What: charges against the defendant. - When: the date of occurrence or events. - Where: the location.

These data points (and more) make up a typical case.

# **Case folder views**

The case folder view has all information about the case, including:

- Involvements.
- · Connected cases.
- Justice personnel.
- Case status history.
- Special status on the case.

There are three ways to reach the case folder view:

- 1. Through the case search found in the navigation bar under **Searches & Reports** > **Search Case** and filling out case information.
- 2. If the current user has assigned cases cases, the view pops up in Workspace > Recent Cases > Select Case.
- 3. Clicking the most recent case in the top right corner.



### **Create a case**

To create a case, navigate to Left navigation > Add Case, then select a case type.

Case numbers are generated by eAttorney. Fields that are marked with a red asterisk are

## required before saving.

Workspace	Add Adult Case 🐄 🗹	
Add Case	<ul> <li>Case Information</li> </ul>	
···Add Adult Case ····Add Juvenile Case ····Add Investigation Case	Received Date*	þ6/29/2022
Searches & Reports	Case Type*	•
System Setup	Status*	Open -
System Admin	Status Date*	06/29/2022
•	~ Defendant	
	Person* Custody Status*	+ Q 43
	<ul> <li>Law Number</li> </ul>	
	Number Agency	Q 43
	Save & Open Save & Ade	d Another Fack

# **Delete a case**

Deleting a case can be done on the case folder view by clicking **Summary > Update Case Information** and clicking delete in the lower right hand corner.

🍋 High Profile					
Eelony ~ 22-1					
John Smith					
Open 🗐 🖌					
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges -					
Update Case Information ti					

For more information on accessing the case folder view, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

# **Seal case**

A case sealing can be added by accessing **Summary > Add Case Special Status** on the case folder view. For information on how to access the case folder view, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

#### **Fields**



- 1. Status Seal.
- 2. Start Date Date seal goes into affect.
- 3. End Date Date seal is removed (if end date is left blank case is sealed indefinitely).



Only individuals with the seal authority are able to seal a case.

# **Case involvements**

The case involvements page displays all individuals that are involved inside of a case (including directory personnel, defendant, victim).

Case involvements can be found under the Case Involvements tab inside of the case folder view. For more information on navigating to the case folder view, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

High Profile	
<b>Felony</b> ~ 22-1	
John Smith	
Open 📮	
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Ch	arges 👻
Case Involvements 🐄 🗹	
<ul> <li>✓ Defendant</li> </ul>	
×	
Туре	Person
Defendant	Smith, Jo

#### **Updates**

High Profile
Felony ~ 22-1
John Smith
Open 🗐
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges - Events -
Case Summary 11 0
> Future Events
< Defendant
Type Person
Defendant 1 Smith, John 23

- 1. Involvements can be updated by clicking the involvement type, which displays the update screen where you can change the involvement type, person, status and more.
- 2. The person/directory person record can be seen by clicking the person icon.
- 3. Click the folder icon to display a dialog pop-up displaying all involvements of the selected individual inside of the current database.



For more information on Person or Directory Person, see:

- Person
- Summary

# Victim

The victim tab on the case folder view holds all the information on a case about the victimizations, special classifications, and services provided to victims.

🍽 High Prof	ile								
Felony ~ 22-1 John Smith Open ᄛ		(							
Summary - Case Involvements -	Victim 👻	Charges	•	Events	•	File Cabinet	•		
Victim ta C Victimizations	VOCA Rep	porting	<ol> <li>Add Victimization</li> <li>Add Special Classification</li> <li>Add Service</li> </ol>						
Smith, Mary [VIC] Special Classifications									
Smith, Mary [VIC]									
<ul> <li>Services</li> </ul>									
Smith, Mary [VIC]									

The victim tab can be accessed by clicking **Victim**.

For information on reaching the case folder view, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

Victims can have many things added to them for VOCA reporting. In the case view, there are three items that can be added for automatic generation of the VOCA report:

- 1. Add Victimization Adds victimization type.
- 2. Add Special Classification Adds special classification of victimization (for example Homeless, LGBTQ, Veteran, and others).
- 3. Add Service Add service provided to victim.

For more information on VOCA reporting, see VOCA report.

# Charges

Charges can be accessed by clicking the **Charges** tab in the **Case Folder View**. For information on how to navigate to the **Case Folder View**, refer to https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

The **Charges** screen shows all charges on defendants connected to the case. Charges can be updated by clicking the corresponding charge:

High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1 John Smith Open 🖙	
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim -	Charges - Events - F
Charges 🔁 🖸	1 Add Charge
<ul> <li>Active Charges</li> </ul>	2 Charging
	3 Add Plea Offer
Count	4 Dispose Charges
⊟ Smith, John [DEF] <del>≎</del>	5 Add Sentencing
Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Deg	6 Relate Victims to Charges

Other options can be selected from the Charges dropdown. The options include:

- 1. Add Charge
- 2. Charging Decision
- 3. Add Plea
- 4. Add Charge Characteristic
- 5. Add Charge Intoxicant
- 6. Add Exhibit
- 7. Dispose Charges
- 8. Sentencing
- 9. Update charges

#### Add items

When adding charges, pleas, exhibits, or other items, a defendant must be selected from the dropdown, then fill in the required fields marked with an asterisk.

Summary - Case Involvements - Victim -	Charges - Frents - Fil
Add Charge Add to Smith, John [DEF]	Add Charge
×	Charging
	Add Plea Offer
Count Number*	Dispose Charges
# of Counts	Add Sentencing
Offense Date*	Relate Victims to Charges

# **Events**

Events can be accessed by clicking the Events tab in the case folder view.

🍋 High Profile					
Felony ~ 22-1					
John Smith					
Open 🗐					
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - C	Charges 👻 Events 👻				
Events 🕶 🗹					
~					
Туре	Date				
Preliminary Hearing	6/30/22 3:55 PM				
Sentencing Hearing	6/22/22 10:00 AM				

For information on how to navigate to the case folder view, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

To add an event:

1. Click the Events dropdown, then select Add Event:

High Profile							
左 Felony ~ 22-1							
John Smith							
Open 屖							
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim -	Charges 👻 Events 👻 File Cabinet						
Events 11 C	Add Event						
~	Subpoenas						
Туре	Date						
Preliminary Hearing	6/30/22 3:55 PM						
Sentencing Hearing	6/22/22 10:00 AM						

- 2. Fill in the Add Event screen.
- 3. Click [Save].

After the creation of an event, a user can edit and add notes. Click the **Notes** icon for an event to add a note.

► H	gh Prof	ile																		
Felony ~ 22-	1										Received 08/23/22 Next 06/30/22 3:55 PM Preliminary Hearing in Courtroom 1									
John Smith														Attorney M	ayfield	1				
Open 🕫											Defense Robinson									
Summary - Case Involvem	ents 👻	Victim	•	Charges	•	Events	•	File Cabinet	•	Discovery	•	Financials	•	Investigation	•	Tasks	٠			
Events 🐄 🖸																				
×																				
Туре				Date	Date						Related Justice Personnel							Related Involvements		
											Relate	ed Justice F	erso	onnel				Related Involvements		
Preliminary Hearing				6/30/22	2 3:58	5 PM				(	Cindy		efen	ise Represent	ative]			Related Involvements Jane Smith [Witness] John Smith [Defendant] Mary Smith [Victim]		

Notes added to each event are also added to the case notes. Edit an event by clicking the

Case type, which shows an editing page.

# **Discovery**

The discovery tab under the case view shows all the discovery packets, or sharable documents, for public or external agency view. Discovery packets can be viewed by clicking the Discovery tab on the case summary screen.

🍽 High Profile			
左 Felony ~ 22-1			
John Smith			
Open 🖈			
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim -	Charges - Events	▼ File Cabinet ▼ D	)iscovery 👻
Discovery Details 🔹 🗹			
Disclosed Items			
Packet Name	Effective From	Effective To	Avai
- Discovery Packet	06/28/2022		no

For more information on how to navigate to the case summary screen, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

For information on creating discovery packets, see Create.

For information on discovery packets, see Discovery packets.

# Financials

Case financials consist of three different screens:

🍽 High Profile	
📂 Felony ~ 22-1	Received 06/23/22
John Smith	Next 07/19/22 12:30 PM Arraignment Attorney Mayfield
Open 🕅	Defense Robinson
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charg	es 👻 Events 👻 File Cabinet 👻 Discovery 👻 Financials 🔽 Investigation 👻 Tasks 👻
Case Summary 🐄 🖸	1 Cash Receipts
<ul> <li>Future Events</li> </ul>	2 Add Restitution
Туре	Add Time & Expense 4 Add Time Entry
Arraignment 7	140/00 40:00 DM Looph Mayfield (Attorney)

1. Cash Receipts.

- 2. Case Ledger.
- 3. Historic Financials.

#### **Cash receipts**

Cash receipts are used by a financial user to open and balance tills. For more information on cash receipts, refer to Cash receipts.

#### **Case ledger**

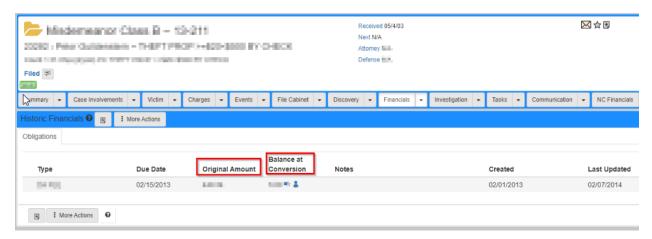
In this section, individual receipts can be printed and emailed to individuals.

Date	Fine/Fee		Party/Payor	Party Type	Reference	Amount	Paid	Balance
⊕ 01/15/21	04400	26/18	Endelsenders, Pieler	Defendant	67	100	0.00	4.00
Totals						8.00	100	4.0
Pacainte								
Receipts								
Receipts Date	Receipt	No.		Туре	Till No & Status			Amoun

- 1. The **Case Ledger Folder View** shows the fines and fees associated with the current case.
- 2. Receipts for individual payments can be found under the fines and fees.

#### **Historic financials**

The **Historic Financial Folder View** shows all obligations attached to the case. The obligations show the "original amount" and "balance at conversion" (If the eAttorney instance comes from a converted database). In the list, you can find the payments and the full payment record by clicking the credit card icon (view payments) or the person icon (full payment record).



# Investigation

The **Investigation Folder View** shows all investigation requests, their status, and personnel assigned to the task.

The **Investigation Folder View** can be accessed on the **Case Folder View** by clicking the **Investigation** tab.

For information on navigating to the case folder view, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

Tasks can be added to the **Case** and assigned to **Directory Personnel**. Once a task is assigned to an individual, the case is added to their workspace with details about the request.

	🍋 High Profil	e													
📂 Felony	~ 22-1											Received 06/23			
-												Next 06/30/22 3	:55 PM P	reliminary	
John Smith												Attorney Mayfie			
Open 🖙												Defense Robins	n		
Summary - Cas	se Involvements 👻	Victim -	Charges	- Events	•	File Cabinet	•	Discovery	•	Financials	•	Investigation 👻	Tasks	-	
Investigation Requ	uest 🕶 🗹											Add Investigation Request			
<ul> <li>Investigation Req</li> </ul>	quests														
Due			Reque	st Details											
Ė. 06/30/2022			Verify ti	ne address	of the	e victim									
Locate P	Person (NOT assigne	d)													

#### Add an investigation request

Requests can be added by clicking the **Investigation** dropdown, then selecting **Add investigation request**. All fields denoted with a red asterisk are required. Adding a task to the request is optional.

•	High Prof	ile															
Eelony ~ 22	2-1													Received 0		-	
														Next 06/30/	22 3:5	5 PM Pr	eliminary
John Smith														Attorney Ma	ayfiel		
Open 🖙														Defense Ro	bing i	•	
Summary - Case Involv	ements 👻	Victim	•	Charges -	•	Events -	•	File Cabinet	•	Discovery	•	Financials	•	Investigation	-	Tasks	•
Investigation Request	r# 🖸													Add Investigation Request			
<ul> <li>Investigation Requests</li> </ul>																	
Due				Reques	t D	Details											
Ė <sup></sup> 06/30/2022				Verify th	ie a	address of	the	victim									
Locate Person	NOT assigr	ned)															

Once a request is made it can be assigned to an individual.

# Tasks

Tasks can be added to a case and assigned to an individual. To navigate to the tasks from the case view, click the **Task** tab:

🍋 High Profile	
📂 Felony ~ 22-1	Received 06/23/22
	Next 06/30/22 3:55 PM Preliminar
John Smith	Attorney Mayfield
Open 🖘	Defense Robinson
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges -	▼ Events ▼ File Cabinet ▼ Discovery ▼ Financials ▼ Investigation ▼ Tasks ▼
Tasks 🔁 🗹	

For information on how to navigate to the **Case View**, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

#### Add a task

To add a task, click the Tasks dropdown, then click Add Task:

🍽 High Profile	
📂 Felony ~ 22-1	Received 06/23/22 Next 06/30/22 3:55 PM Preliminary Hearing in C
John Smith	Attorney Mayfield
Open 🖻	Defense Robinson
Summary 🔹 Case Involvements 🔹 Victim 🔹 Charges 🗣	Events - File Cabinet - Discovery - Financials - Investigation - Tasks -
Tasks ti 🗹	Add Task Add Checklist

In the **Add Case Task** screen, the required field to save is **Instructions**. Instructions are shown to the assigned user in their corresponding workspace:

Add Task 🔁 🗹		
~		
Instructions*		1
Due Date Assign To*		ଦ୍ 🛛
Save & Back	Save & Add Another Eack	

Updating the assignment also updates the assigned user in the workspace. You can also update the assignment from the workspace. When complete, select **complete** to remove the workspace item, or use the **Done** result from the workspace.

#### Checklists

Checklists are a set of tasks and are configured by an administrator.

#### Add a checklist

To add a checklist, click the **Tasks** dropdown, then click **Add Checklist**:

Profile	
D Felony ~ 22-1	Received 06/23/22
	Next 06/30/22 3:55 PM Preliminary Hearing in C
John Smith	Attorney Mayfield
Open 🛤	Defense Robinson
Summary \star Case Involvements 🕶 Victim 💌 Charges 💌 Events 💌 File Cabinet 💌 Discovery 💌 Financials	▪ Investigation    Tasks
Add Checklist	Add Task
Checklist	Add Checklist
+ D Trial Checklist (3 items)	
Save & Assign	

Use the **Add Checklist** screen to select all the checklist items or elements to add. Checklists do not allow duplicate items to exist on a case.

For example, a user adds item 1 to a checklist and clicks [Save and Assign]. Item 1 cannot be added a second time to the case.

asks 🕶 🖸					
<ul> <li>Checklist Items</li> </ul>				Search	
Instructions	Checklist	Due Date	Assigned To	Complete	1
Interview Witnesses	Trial Checklist		٩		ළු
Submit briefs and file motions	Trial Checklist		٩		ත
Subpoenas Complete?	Trial Checklist				ආ

# Communication

The communication tab has all documented communication between legal personnel and involvements. Communications can be accessed by clicking communications on the case folder view.

Documents h	ave not finished cor	verting fo	or this case.	<b>å</b> ₀Finar	ncials c	conversi	on ite	ems remair	to b	e process	ed.						
左 432B ~	- 12-1							Received 0	/23/0	8						🖂 🕁 📕	
2011-6								Next N/A Attorney N/	A.								
Open 💷								Defense N/.								Admin 💌	
Summary 👻 Ca	se Involvements 👻	Victim 👻	Charges 👻	Events	▼ Fil	le Cabinet	•	Discovery	•	Financials	•	Investigation	•	Tasks	•	Communication 👻	
NC Financials 👻	Reports						_								_		
Communication	🛛 Add Item 📑	I More A	ctions 💹														
~																	
Туре	Date	Related	d Justice Perso	nnel				Related In	olve	ments							
O Phone	5/17/12 2:03 PM						The	e Silver Flam	e Ma	rcellus 📑							
• Add Item	More Actions	∞ 0															

For information on how to access the case view, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

The main display for the communications tab displays all the documented communications added to the case. To add an item, select the add item on top or bottom of the page:

Documents have not finished converting for this case.	e₀Financials conversion items remain to be processed.
→ 432B ~ 12-1 2011-6 Open 🖙	Received 01/23/08   Next N/A  Attorney N/A  Defense N/A  Admin ▼
Summary <ul> <li>Case Involvements</li> <li>Victim</li> <li>Charges</li> <li>Reports</li> <li>Charges</li> <li></li></ul>	Events <b>v</b> File Cabinet <b>v</b> Discovery <b>v</b> Financials <b>v</b> Investigation <b>v</b> Tasks <b>v</b> Communication <b>v</b>
Communication I Add Item	
·	
Type Date Related Justice Perso	nnel Related Involvements
O Phone 5/17/12 2:03 PM	The Silver Flame Marcellus 🍵
Add Item	

#### Add item

When adding an item, a communication type must be selected, for example Fax, Letter, or Phone. A date can be added to document the day and time of occurrence, and notes and involved personnel:

ype*		E -
Date		PM (S
	Conference in Chambers	
Communication	Email	
	Fax	
<ul> <li>Related Justice Personnel</li> </ul>	In Person	
[Deputy]	Letter	
[Deputy] [Nevada State Deputy Public	Phone	~
<ul> <li>[Deputy]</li> </ul>		
[Judge]		
<ul> <li>Related Involvements</li> </ul>		0 0
The Silver Flame Marcellus		
Loviatar Bernardo [Juvenile	Defendant]	
Skerrit Reynaldo [Mother]		
The Fury Malcolm [Father] Skerrit Reynaldo [Victim]		
	rl	
Onatar First Witch [Petitione	-	
Onatar First Witch [Petitione	Guardian]	
Olidammara Second Witch [	Guardian]	
	Guardian]	

# Non-collectible financials

The **Non-collectible Financials Folder View** shows all non-collectible financials with their type, date, alleged amount, ordered amount and status.

D Misdemeanor (	Class A ~ 21	-506								Received 01/13/2 Next N/A	1						
Vader, Darth										Attorney N/A							
Count 1 22.07(c)(2) TERRORIST	TIC THREAT AGAINS	ST PU								Defense N/A							
Open 💷																	
Summary - Case Involvements	; 👻 Victim 👻	Charges 👻	Events 👻	File Cabinet	•	Discovery 👻	·	Financials	•	Investigation 👻	Tasks	•	Communication	•	NC Financials	•	Reports
Non Collectible Financials 0	🗂 🚦 More Action	IS 🗷 13	C														
~																	
Туре D	ate		Alleged Amou	unt (	Order	red Amount S	Stat	tus									
O Cash Bond 0	1/15/2021		100	.00		100.00 P	os	ted									

The Non-collectible Financials Folder View can be accessed on the Case Folder View by clicking the NC Financials tab. For information on navigating to the case folder view, refer to

# https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

Click a value in the **Type** on a row to edit that non-collectible financial.

#### Add a non-collectible financial

To add a non-collectible financial, click the **NC Financials** dropdown and select **Add Non collectible Financial**:

nunication	•	NC Financials	•	Reports	
		Add Non Co	llect	ible Financ	ial
				0	

All fields with a red asterisk are required.

Add Non Collectible Fi	inancial (	0 ti (	z							
~										
Туре*				•						
Date	01/15/20	21	<b>::</b> ]							
Alleged Amount				]						
Ordered Amount				]						
Status				-						
	Title	Ce Non Co	ollectible	Financial I	]					
	12pt	~	В	I ⊻	<del>S</del>	<u>A</u>	~ 💉	~ :=	E	
	8 B		5 7 2 2							
Add Note Icon										
Save & Back	🖫 Save 8	& Add Anoth	ier 🔶 🗲	Back						

### **Case notes**

Case notes can be accessed and added by clicking the page icon in the upper right hand corner of the case folder view. For information on how to navigate to the case folder view, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/index.html.

High Profile		
Felony ~ 22-1	Received 06/23/22	⊠☆⊑
John Smith	Next 06/30/22 3:55 PM Preliminary Hearing in Courtroom 1	
_	Attorney Mayfield	
Open 🖻	Defense Robinson	

Once clicked, a dialog is displayed with options to add, print, and edit notes:

Note for 22-1: Smith, John		2	×
Search	• Q	+ Add Note	₽
Edit Note			
Case Note Type* Case Note 🗸			
$\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ Paragraph $\checkmark$ sans-serif $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\boxdot$ $\blacksquare$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\blacksquare$ $\checkmark$ $\blacksquare$ $\checkmark$ $\blacksquare$		6	•••
Add Tags			
Active from 06/28/22	5	6 7	
Save & Close Save × Close	<u> </u>	iî\ ⊊⁺	:
Scheduled Event Note (Case Note)			
06/22/22 10:00 AM Sentencing Hearing in Courtroom 1			

- 1. Closes dialog and launches case notes in a new browser tab.
- 2. Adds a new note on case.

- 3. Launches a printable screen of case notes in browser.
- 4. Clicking a case note enables editing.
- 5. Choose note background color.
- 6. Add note macro.
- 7. Set active dates for note.

# Person

In eAttorney, there are two types of people: a person and directory person. A directory person is someone working in the judicial system, including law enforcement, legal personnel, and judges. A person is anybody who is a defendant or involvement. In eAttorney, a person is denoted by a single-person icon:

✓ Defendant	
Туре	Person
Defendant	Smith, John 着 🗖

A directory person is denoted by a double-person icon:

<ul> <li>Justice Personnel</li> </ul>	
Role	Person
Attorney	Mayfield, Jacob 🤽 🔯

To access the person folder view, click the person icon, or click a person in the Person/Business search.

The person view is split into five different sections:

- 1. Summary Gives basic information on the selected individual, for example First Name, Last Name, DOB, and Address.
- 2. Filing cabinet.
- 3. https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/person/relationships.html.
- 4. https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/person/historical\_financials.html.
- 5. Person reports.

The summary folder view shows all general information about the individual:

John Smith		Date Of Birth 06/5/90	Ethnicity White	
		Eye Color Brown	Gender Male	
		Hair Color Brown	Height 600	
		Primary Language English	Weight 200	
Summary   Case Involvements File Cabinet	Relationships    Notes			
Person Summary 🐄 🗹				
~ Name				
First Name	Last Name	Middle Name		Status
John	Smith			Active
~ Address				
Address Type	Address	City		State
Residence	1234 Brooklyn Street	New York		New York
~ Telephone				
Telephone Type	Telephone Number	Status		
Cell	(123) 456-7890	Active		
✓ Contact				
Contact Type	Contact	Status		
Email Personal	jsmith@example.com	Active		
~ Identification				
Identification Type	Identification Number			
DL # (New York)	123-456-789			

# Create

A **Person** can be created while adding defendants or involvements to a **Case**. Click [+] to create a new **Person**:

Add Adult Case 🔹 🗹				
<ul> <li>Case Information</li> </ul>				
Received Date* Case Type*	06/28/2022			
Status*	Open			
Status Date*	06/28/2022			
<ul> <li>Defendant</li> <li>Person*</li> <li>Custody Status*</li> </ul>	+ Q Q			
<ul> <li>Law Number</li> </ul>				
Number Agency	Q 4			
Save & Open Save & Add Another Gack				

After saving, you can add a **Person** to cases. Click the **Search** icon and find the stored person:

Summary 👻	Case Involvements	✓ Victim ✓ Charges ✓	Events 💌 File Cabinet 👻 Discovery				
Add Involvem	Add Involvement						
~	Add Justice Pers	onnel					
	Add Defendant	•					
Involvement Ty	ype.						
Person*		+ Q	•				
		Related Cases	Search				
		Select All Cases					
Add To Relate	d Cases	Case					
		20-3: Lee, Karen					
Save & B	Back Save &	Add Another 🗲 Back					

# Delete

Deleting a person can be done using the person folder view (accessed by clicking the person icon in a case view):

- 1. Click Summary > Update Person.
- 2. Click "Delete Record" in the bottom right corner of the screen:

2	John Smith	1	Date Of Birth 06/5/90 Eye Color Brown Hair Color Brown Primary Language English	Ethnicity White Gender Male Height 600 Weight 200		
Summary  Case I	Involvements File Cabinet -	Relationships - Notes -				
Update Person Add Address Add Telephone Add Contact Add Identification Add AKA Add Person Special Utilities	Status	]		Last Name* Name Prefix Organization Name	Smith	].
<ul> <li>Demographics</li> </ul>						
Date Of Birth Gender Height Eye Color	06/05/1990   Male  6  00   Frown	]•		Primary Language Ethnicity Weight Hair Color	English White 200 Brown	]• ]• ]•
<ul> <li>Image</li> </ul>	Choose File	No file chosen			1	
Save & Back	🕒 🖌 Back 💹				🗎 Delete Reco	rd

## Merge

When multiple records of the same person exist in the system, those records can be merged into one person record. Merging person records can be done in the person folder view, under the **Summary > Person Merge**. To merge person records, a search level needs to be set to match potential duplicate records:

Level
Search criteria
Level 1
Matching first and last names
Level 2
Matching first, last, and middle names
Level 3
Matching first, last names, and date of birth

Once the search is complete, person records can be selected based on search criteria and

merged together by clicking [merge].

John Smith	
Summary   Case Involvements File Cabinet   Relationships	Note 👻
Type 1 - Name & 2 Pieces of Information	× A Search
Type 1 - Name & 2 Pieces of Information	
Type 2 - Name & 1 Piece of Information	
Type 3 - Name Soundex	
Type 4 - Name Soundex and Identification Number	
Type 5 - Matching Identification Number	
Type 6 - Fuzzy Match	

After selecting people and clicking merge, a merge confirmation opens to ensure that no errors have occurred:



After confirmation, the two records are combined into one.

## **Historical Financials**

The **Historic Financials** screen shows payments made to an obligation by an individual and information about the payment: payment type, amount, reference number, date received, and receipt number.

Show the **Historical Financials** screen by clicking the **Historic Financials** tab in the **Person Folder View**. For information on how to navigate to the **Person Folder View**, refer to https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/person/index.html.

Click the view allocation button (#1) to expand the **Payment Details** dialog, showing the obligation type and case number associated with the fine/fee:



For more information on financials, refer to Financials.

## **Relationships**

Relationships on individuals can be added on the person folder view to show relationships between involvements. The inverse section can also be added to reflect and save the inverse relationship on the counterpart.

Update Relat	ionship	t]	Ø					
Relationship								
This Name	Smith, Jo	hn						
Related Name*	Smith, Ja	ane 🤉	2 🛛					
Туре*						•	Start Date	
Sub Type*						•	End Date	
Inverse								
Туре*						•	Start Date	<b>**</b>
Sub Type*						•	End Date	<b>***</b>
🕒 Save & E	Back		<b>₽</b> Ba	ack	M			

# **Summary**

In eAttorney, there are two types of people:

- *Directory Person*: is someone working in the justice system, including law enforcement, legal personnel, judges.
- Person: a defendant or involvement.

In eAttorney, a Directory Person is denoted by a double person icon:

Role	Person
Attorney	Mayfield, Jacob 🧏 🖻

A Person is denoted by a single person icon.

Туре	Person
Defendant	Smith, John å 🗖

A Directory Person is also able to be assigned to cases. If a Directory Person is assigned to a case, the case shows in the user work space where they are able to see details and tasks on the case.

To access the Directory Person folder view, click the double person icon on a case, or use **Search Justice Personnel** in the search menu in the left navigation pane.

## Create

A directory person can be created in the case view under **Case Involvements > Add Justice Personnel**. Click the "+" button on the person field in the Add Justice Personnel screen:

	High Profile
📂 Felo	ny ~ 22-1
John Smith	
Open 屖	
Summary 👻	Case Involvements - Victim - Charges - Events - File Cabinet - Discove
Add Justice P	Add Involvement
~	Add Justice Personnel
	Add Defendant
Role*	
Person*	于 Q 🛛

A dialog opens where you can fill out the information required to save a directory person.

Add Justice Personnel 11	3		
~			
Role*		-	
Person*	+	Q 🛛	
Associated Organization Q			
	]		
Date Assigned*	06/29/2022		
Status*	Current	-	
	Related Cases		Search
	Select All Cases		
Add To Related Cases	Case		
	20-3: Lee, Karen		
	20-2: Lee, Karen		
🕒 Save & Back 🛛 🖶 Save &	Add Another 🗧 🗲 Back		

# Update

To update a directory person record:

- 1. Navigate to the **Directory Person Folder View**.
- 2. Click a directory person.
- 3. Click the **Summary** dropdown, then select **Update Directory Person**.



You can change roles, name, email, address, telephone, add files, add person to organizations, and do other actions.

#### Involvements

To view the involvements on a Directory Person, from the Directory Person folder view click **Summary > View Involvements**.



The *View Involvements* page displays the attached cases to the Directory Person and the role, type, number, and status of each case.

	Justice Personnel Involven	nents				
	Directory Person Robi	nson, Cindy (Defense	e Representative) 🔍 🛯	Role		~ =-
Search	Reset Refine Output	t 25 per page 🗸			6	•
Results 1 -	- 1					
						\$
	Role	Date Assigned	Case Type	Case Number	Case Status	Case Name
	Role Defense Representative	Date Assigned 06/23/2022	Case Type Felony	Case Number 22-1	Case Status Open	

# **Discovery packets**

Discovery Packets are Zip files that can be shared between agencies and people. In eAttorney discovery packets are shared using the portal. The eAttorney system creates invites and sends emails to the end user inviting them to the portal instance. The invites are revalidated at the server end and all individuals that have permissions are able to access discovery packets on the case level.

# Create

Create a discovery packet with the case folder view by clicking **Discovery** > **Add Discovery Packet**.

	🍽 High Profil	e								
📂 Felony ~	22-1									
John Smith										
Open 🗐										
	volvements -	Victim 👻	Charges	- Events	•	File Cabinet	•	Discovery	Financials	•
Add Discovery Packe	et 🕶 🗹							Add Discov	ery Packet	
NOTE: Discovery Paci	kets are created	in the back	ground and	d could take	up to	o 15 minutes	to be	Portal Invita		inet.
<ul> <li>Discovery Item</li> </ul>										
Packet Name*										
Effective From*	06/30/2022									
Effective To										
Available on Portal	Yes	```	~							
Notes			1							
> Documents										
Save & Back	👺 Save & Add A	Another	🗲 Back							

For information on case navigation, see Cases.

On the add discovery packet page: - All fields with a red asterisk are required. - An effective to date can be added to limit the time the packet is available. If no time is selected the packet does not expire. - Documents can than be selected and are stored as a Zip file.



Documents must be marked as approved for disclosure before a document can be added to a discovery packet. For information on how to mark a document approved, see Filing cabinet.

# **Documents**

There are many ways to interact with documents in eAttorney. This section covers the filing cabinet usage on Case and Person views, plus the document manipulation tools. Document tools include printing, scanning, stamping, signing, redacting, emailing, and annotating.

## **Filing cabinet**

The https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/documents/file\_cabinet.html allows users to add, update and edit documents in the Case or Person views.

### **Document generation**

https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/documents/generation.html allows users to generate documents based on document templates. These templates can be automated or allow user input to change the content of the template.

### **Document viewer**

The https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/documents/viewer.html makes it easy to review, stamp, redact, sign and annotate uploaded documents in the filing cabinet.

### **Document scanning**

https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/documents/scan.html allows the user to scan documents into a Case or Name filing cabinet.

### **Filing cabinet**

This section describes the **File Cabinet** and its features. This includes the **Case File Cabinet** and the **Person File Cabinet**.

The **File Cabinet** can be accessed from a **Case** or **Person** view with the tabs under the view header:

🍋 High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1	
John Smith	
Open 🗐	
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges -	Events 👻 File Cabinet 🗸

File cabinet dropdown options: case and person

Pigh Profile										
Felony ~ 22-1 John Smith Open 🗐 Summary Victim Victim Cha Case Summary 11 2	arges 👻	Events	-			very	▼ F	inancials	•	In
<ul> <li>Future Events</li> <li>Type</li> </ul>	Date		2 3 4	Document	Viewer		Relate	d Justic	e Pers	501
Preliminary Hearing	6/30/22 3	3:55 PM	5			7		tamp )ocument e for Discl		
File Cabinet     Relation       Add Person File(s)										

- 1. Add Case File(s) or Add Person File(s): Open the corresponding form to insert a new file.
- 2. Generate Template: Open the generation form to select and generate a document from a template. Refer to https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/documents/ generation.html for more information.
- 3. Utilities: Expand to access Utilities.
- 4. Bates Stamp: Bates stamp your document.

Bat	es Stamp 😧					
	Stamp Location	Stamp Type				
-	Top Left (TL)	Default	\$			
	Name			Date C	reated Vie	w Log
-		SP_Application_Security_Verification_Standard_4_(	_2_en3220448081224638252.pdf)	Date C 12/14/2		w Log

Select your stamp location and the documents to apply the stamp to, then click [Stamp].



Documents must be a PDF and have the Review Status set to Approved for Disclosure to show on the list.

Once a document has received a Bates stamp, it cannot be stamped again.

5. **Merge Documents**: Merge documents. You can merge unrelated doc types to result in a PDF.

Date Created	File Type		
	File Type	ld	Vie
12/14/20	DOCX	28944	٩
12/14/20	PDF	28943	Q

- 6. **Document Viewer**: View and edit a full preview of a selected file. Refer to https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/documents/viewer.html for more information.
- 7. Status: Limit results to selected statuses.
- 8. Received Date From/To: Limit results to date ranges.

#### Add file dropdown

The **Case Add File** and **Person Add File** forms are nearly identical. This section covers the **Case Add File** form controls. The same principles can be applied to the **Person Add File** form.

Add Case Fi	le(s) 📬	Ø																	
Туре*							•												
		files	;																
Select File(s)																			
		+/	\dd file	s	⊘ Canc	el	💼 De	lete											
		Rel	ated C	Cases															Search
		□ s	elect A	II Case	s														
Add To Related	Cases	□c	ase																
		2	0-3: Le	e, Kar	en														
		2	)-2: Le	e, Kar	en														
<ul> <li>Note</li> </ul>																			
Title	Docu	iment No	te																
~ ~	Paragra	ph	~	Syster	n Font	$\sim$	≥	₫	A	~ 💉	~	⊞~	≣	Ξ	Ū	8	K 7	N	lote Macros
Save &	Back		10 8 A	dd Anc	ther	<b>e</b> B	ack												

- 1. Type: set the File Type. This is unrelated to the file extension, for example .pdf.
- 2. Date Filed: set a filing date for the document. Select a date from the calendar dialog.
- 3. Status: set the document status.
- 4. Location: set a physical location or identifier for the document. This field only shows on the Case Add File form.
- 5. Category: set a document category.
- 6. Select File(s): By clicking [Add Files], you can add one or more files to the case with the same attributes you are currently entering. To select multiple files, in the dialog File Selection window, use the Shift or Control keys while selecting rows. Press and hold Shift to select a contiguous range of files. Press and hold Control to select individual files.
- 7. In the Note panel, Title: set a title for the Note. This field only shows on the Case Add File form.
- In the Note panel, Content: set the content for the Note. The Notes section on the Case Add File form can have style, sizing, and highlighting applied. The Notes section on the Person Add File form only supports a plain text Note.

#### **File cabinet controls**

Folder - 1 2	Smith, John	3	Search				+	Î	Ŧ
Smith, John (2) 9	Folders	-			4	5	6	7	8
Law Enforcement (1)	Discovery	+	Law Enfor	+	Pleadings	5		+	

1. Folder: Add or delete a directory.

Folder -	
⊡Add	
□ Delete	

- 2. File Name: The selected filename. If no file is selected, the case or person name shows here.
- 3. Search: Filter the files based on search criteria.
- 4. The List/Grid icon: Swap between List view and Grid view.
- 5. The **Disk down arrow** icon: Download the selected documents. You can [Control + Click] to select more than one document.
- 6. The **Plus** icon: Add a document to the file cabinet. A document selection dialog opens to allow you to select a document from your machine.
- 7. The Trashcan icon: Delete the selected documents from the file cabinet.
- 8. The **Vertical Ellipses** icon: Shows a dropdown with more file actions. Move a document to a new folder or update the document definition of this document type.

Search			+
	Move Fil	le To N	ew Folder
	Update I	Docum	ent Definition

For more information, refer to Document definitions.

9. Directory Structure: The directory structure shows the files and folders in this File Cabinet. The parenthesis indicates the number of files in the file cabinet.

#### Update or edit file

Files can be updated by clicking the thumbnail name (when in thumbnail view), then change

the type, file, and filename.

Folder 🕶	2011-6				Sea	rch
<b>2</b> 011-6 (29)	Documents					
	Complaint - FG-	Complaint - FG-	Complaint - FG-	Police Report-	Photo-	Subpoena-
	Subpoena-	Complaint - FG-	Subpoena-	Subpoena Duc	Subpoena Duc	Subpoena Duc
	Subpoena Duc	Promise to A	Promise to A	Complaint - FG-	Complaint - M-	Subpoena Letter-

#### File context menu

Right-click a document thumbnail to open a context menu. The context menu allows you to move, edit, delete, and view the document.

2014 (2) Documents D	Folder 🕶	2011-6			See	arch
Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line         Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subportal Line       Image: Subpo	<b>2</b> 2011-6 (29)	Edd More Delet Decv	e U			

### **Document generation**

Document Generation allows a user to generate documents from templates. These templates can be stand-alone without user input or require input from the user to finish generation.

Generate Form		
1 Form	Subpoena - General	×v
<ul> <li>SUBPOENA - Subpoena - General</li> </ul>		
No Required Fields		
Add Q Preview		

- 1. **Form** Select the form you wish to generate from the dropdown.
- 2. Add Add a document to the Case or Person Filing Cabinet.
- 3. **Preview** Download a document for preview.

When generating a template, you have the choice to [Add] or to [Preview] the document.

If [Add] is chosen, the document generates and saves to the filing cabinet of the Case or Person record you are viewing. If [Preview] is chosen, an example of the file which should be added is downloaded to your computer so you can examine the document before it is added to the filing cabinet.

⊞ <del>0</del>		?	Ð	Searc	h													SUBPC			
	•	High F	Profi	le																	
Felo	ny ~ 22	2-1														Received 0					
John Smith																Next 06/30/ Attorney Ma			limin	ary Hearing in C	Courtroom 1
Open 🕫																Defense Ro					
Summary -	Case Involv	ements	•	Victim	•	Charges	•	Events	•	File Cabinet	-	Discovery	•	Financials	•	Investigation	•	Tasks	•		
Generate For	m																				
			Fo	rm	Sub	poena - Gene	eral													×	T
- SUBPOEN	A - Subpo	e <mark>na</mark> - G	ene	ral																	
No Required F	ields																				
۹ Add	Preview																				

If a template requires user input or has dialogs, the user must enter data in a dialog pop-up.

JDA Dialo	gs
-----------	----

Select t

Finish

Select Event

he Victim, Witness or Officer	Victim

Victim/Witness/OfficerTypeFirst NameLast NameVictimAugustusGloopVitnessMiniMouseWitnessScaryTerry

Next

Once the user has finished entering the required data, the document should be available in the Filing Cabinet.

If the template requires no input from the user, the template generates and saves to the filing cabinet without further interaction from the user.

## **Document scanning**

Document scanning allows a user to scan documents to a Case or Person record.



The scanning app requires Java 8 to be installed.

#### Application

To start a scan:

1. Click the File Cabinet dropdown, then select Add Case File(s).

High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1	
John Smith	
Open 💷	
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges - Events -	File Cabinet 👻 Discover
Generate Form	Add Case File(s)

- 2. Fill out the required form fields.
- 3. Click [Save and Scan].

If your browser supports launching Java apps, a message dialog opens:

Scan Application (If it does not start automatically, click here)...Starting Print / Scan Service...

If your browser does not support launching Java apps, a message dialog opens:

Scan Now (ctrl + space)	All	First	Middle	Last	<	>	Go	Non-Dup	ex $\sim$ RGB_	8	✓ LET	TER [8.5x11.0]	$\sim$	Options	
0	2	3	4	5	6	1	8	9		10		0		12	^
	L.														
	4	5													
															T
the state of the s	1	1.0	-												
13		14			15		16								
Approve (ctrl + enter)	Clear / R	leject (ctrl +	delete)		ch (ctrl + b)	_	Pages 🔻								Ť
scan complete: 1 pages captur	red; 1 docur	ment (0) [me	emory usage=	187.5 MB];	delay=0							1			

- 4. If an app does not launch, click one of the links in the message dialog.
- 5. Launch the downloaded Java app.

When the Java app is launched, the scan window opens.



If you have a document already on a feeding scanner, the scanning app

may start to scan the document the moment the app opens.

#### **Scanning controls**

C eCourt Scan Now	/ (15.24) on lo	cal[2020.19]:	: 20-1: 12/18/20 Ur	nknown Docum	ent (2020-1 Olladra Lady M	acbeth ~ EMBEZZLEMEN —		$\times$
Scan Now (ctrl + space)	All Fin	st Middle	Last <	> Go	Non-Duplex $\vee$ RGB_8	✓ LETTER [8.5x11.0]	$\sim$	Options
			56	78	9	0		
13	Ľ		- 15	16				~
Approve (ctrl + enter)	Clear / Reject		Enter Batch (ctrl + b)	All Pages 🔻				
scan complete: 1 pages captu	ured; 1 document (	0) [memory usage	e=187.5 MB]; delay=0					

- 1. [Scan Now]: Scan the current document to the screen for review.
- 2. [AII]: All scanned pages.
- 3. [First]: Go to the first scanned page.
- 4. [Middle]: Go to the middle of the scanned document.
- 5. [Last]: Go to the last scanned page.
- 6. [<]: Go back one page.
- 7. [>]: Go forward one page.
- 8. [Go]: Go to the desired page of document. Enter number using dialog.
- 9. Tray Type: Select the type, Duplex or Non Duplex.
- 10. Color Settings: Select the scan color settings.
- 11. **Size**: Choose the paper size.
- 12. [Options]: Show advanced scanner options.

General Scanner Setting	S	
Device Type	TWAIN	]
Device	EPSON ES-200 V	]
Output Format	PDF ~	]
PDF Image Compression	0.8	]
Page Size	LETTER [8.5x11.0]	]
Resolution	150 ~	]
Bit Mode	RGB_8 ~	]
Show Scanner GUI	NEVER ~	]
	Duplex	
	Remove Blank Pages	
	View All Pages Before Approval	
	Require Batch on Barcode Scans	
	Auto Generate Batch	
Batch Type		]
Thumb Size	400	]
	0	K Cancel

- 13. [Approve]: Send the scanned document to the Filing Cabinet.
- 14. [Clear / Reject]: Remove the current scan from the window and start fresh.
- 15. [Enter Batch]: Open the Batch window to group multiple scanned documents from this session together.

atch	Docume	nt Count	Page Count	Start Time	End Time
	1		1	10:23 AM	10:23 AM
	1		1	2:16 PM	2:16 PM
Batch Type:	test				
	test testJA201222-001	Auto Batch	]		

16. Page Rotation: Select option to rotate document pages.

#### **Document viewer**

This section describes the Document Viewer and its features.

The Document Viewer allows you to open, view, and edit contents of a file without leaving the browser window.

The **Document Viewer** can be accessed from a Case/Person view using the **File Cabinet** dropdown > Document Viewer.

🍽 High Pro	ofile		
늗 Felony ~ 22-1			
John Smith			
Open 🗐			
Summary - Case Involvements -	Victim - Charges	✓ Events ✓	File Cabinet 👻 Discov
Add Case File(s) 🐄 🗹			Add Case File(s)
Type* Complaint	•		Generate Template
Type* Complaint			Document Viewer

#### Controls

Documents 1	* - + 2 2 3	Page 1 of 1 Go	■ ← → ∷
Search	2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
O6/30/2022 Complaint     (COMPLAINT.rtf) [22-44: Scott, Michael]     O6/30/2022 Complaint     (ConsEle add 1/2) 4/4: Scott Michael	20	COUNT RUPERCE COURT LESTELT OFUTAR	19 Search

1. Stack Paper Icon - Organize Documents. Move files, add/remove/rename directories.

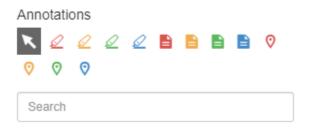
Update	Document
--------	----------

Complaint	<b>·</b>
₫ ≪	
COMPLAINT.rtf	
	•
atus	
	•
06/30/2022	
	COMPLAINT.rtf

Convert Document To PDFWidget

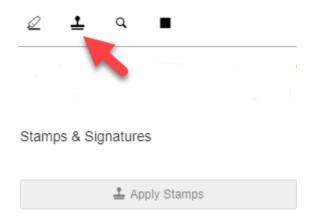
- 2. Double Arrows Icon show or hide the left side bar in the viewer.
- 3. Minus Sign Icon zoom out the document view.
- 4. Plus Sign Icon zoom in the document view.
- 5. Print Icon print the document. Requests desired number of copies.
- 6. Email Icon email the document in your default email client.
- 7. Copy lcon copy text from the selected area in the file.
- 8. Link Icon copy the direct URL link for this document.

- 9. Disk Down Arrow Icon download this document.
- 10. Page Navigation navigate to the desired document page number.
- 11. Book Icon/Paper Icon Change views between reading view and letter view.
- 12. Left Arrow Icon navigate to the previous page.
- 13. Right Arrow Icon navigate to the next page.
- 14. Square Expand Icon enter/exit full screen mode.
- 15. **Double Arrows Icon** show or hide the right side bar in the viewer.
- 16. Marker Icon swap right sidebar content for annotations section.



Created annotations can be filtered in the Find bar.

17. Stamp Icon - Swap Right Sidebar content for Stamp section.

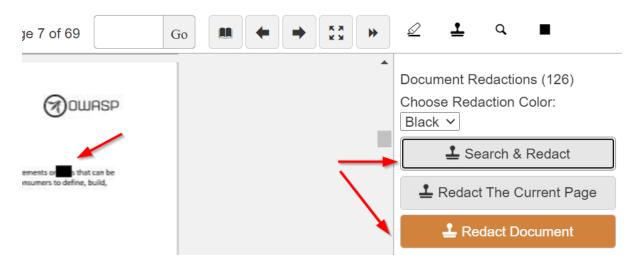


18. Magnifying Icon - Swap Right Sidebar content for Document Search section.

<b>∠ ⊥</b> ۹ ■	
Search	
Search	
This Document	~
Full Text Annotations	
Q Search	

Search for terms in the Full Text content of the document and/or in Annotations you have created.

19. Square Icon - Swap Right Sidebar content for Redact section.



Redact a whole page or redact terms for the document. The preceding example redacted the word test. Click [Redact Document] to apply redactions.

- 20. Left Side Bar The left bar shows the documents and folder structure. Also, you can filter the documents based on your Find criteria in the Find bar.
- 21. **Right Side Bar** The right bar content changes based on the buttons you have clicked in previous steps. Annotations, Stamps, Search and Redact.

# **Financials**

Financials is only approved for individuals with the financial workflow enabled on their account. Financials can be broken down in the following categories: bail, cash receipts, check writing, creating invoices, deposits, pay plans, refund, restitution, transfers, and vouchers. Each category is defined more in detail on a separate page.

## Bail

Bail can be found in the case folder view under Case Involvements tab:

Summary 👻 Case Invol	vements 👻 Victin	m 👻	Charges	✓ Events	s 🕶	File Cabinet	-	Discovery	•	Financials	•	Investigation	•	Tasks	•	Communication	•	NC Financials	•	Reports
Case Involvements 0	13																			
<ul> <li>Primary Involved Party</li> </ul>																				
Туре	Person			Con	tact li	nformation					Status		Arr	est Date	•					
Defendant		istern, Pe	elor 👗 🔯								Curren	t 2/1/13				+				
<ul> <li>Justice Personnel</li> </ul>																				
Role		Pers	on			S	tatus				Assigr	ned Date								
District Attorney		Lady	Macduff,	Zivilyn 🧏 🖻		c	urren	t			2/1/13			[	+					
District Attorney		lago,	Loviatar			c	urren	t			2/1/13			(	+,					
District Attorney		Guild	lenstern, l	oviatar 🤽 🕻	á	c	urren	t			2/1/13			[	÷,					
Judge		First	Musician,	Mishakal 🌡	ā	c	urren	t			2/1/13			[	+					
Discovery Recipient		Merri	ill, Bradey	<u>1</u> 0		c	urren	t			1/19/21	1		[	+,					
Discovery Recipient		Merri	ill, Bradey	互创		C	urren	t			1/19/21	1		[	ŧ,					
∽ Bail																				
Туре		Amou	unt	Stat	us	s	tatus	Date												
Cash		90.00	)																	

For information on creating, posting, forfeiting, and refunding cash bails, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/bail.html.

## **Cash receipts**

The Cash Receipts screen allows for the payment of invoices and transfer of money. Cash Receipts can be found under case folder view under **Financials > Cash Receipts** or under **Accounting > Cash Receipts** in the left hand side navigation bar.

Summary - Case	Involvements 👻	Victim -	Charge	is 💌	Events	•	File Cabinet	•	Discovery	×	F	inancials 👻	Investigat	ion 🖣	Т	asks	•	Comm	unication	•	NC	Financia	ls •	• R	eports
Case Involvements	0 ti											Cash Receipts	5												
<ul> <li>Primary Involved Pa</li> </ul>	arty											Case Ledger													
Туре	Per	rson			Conta	act In	formation					Add Restitutio		A	rrest	Date									
Defendant	Gu	ildenstern	, Pelor 👗 🕻								-	Current	2/1/13					t	)						
<ul> <li>Justice Personnel</li> </ul>																									
Role		P	erson				s	tatus				Assign	ed Date												
District Attorney		Li	ady Macdu	rff, Zivily	m 🧏 🖬		С	urren	t			2/1/13				ŧ	9								
District Attorney		la	ago, Loviata	ar 🤱 🙆			C	urren	t			2/1/13				ŧ	]								
District Attorney		G	Guildensterr	n, Loviat	tar 🤽 🛅		С	urren	t			2/1/13				ł	J								
Judge		FI	irst Musicia	an, Mish	nakal 🤽 🕯	đ.	C	urren	t			2/1/13				ŧ	]								
Discovery Recipie	nt	М	ferrill, Brad	ey 🧏 🖬			С	urren	t			1/19/21				ŧ	9								
Discovery Recipie	nt	М	ferrill, Brad	ey 🧏 🖸			C	urren	t			1/19/21				+	9								
✓ Bail																									
Туре		A	mount		Status	s	St	tatus	Date																
- Cash		90	0.00																			3			

For information on opening a till, switching till modes, adding fees, and taking payments, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/bail.html.

# **Check writing**

Once there is money that is ready to be vouchered out of the system, you can go to the Check Writing screen to search for existing vouchers and write checks for them. The check numbers can be saved to each voucher and then archived as complete. Check writing can be accessed under Accounting > Payables > Check Writing in the left navigation pane.

C Workspace	Check Write (search vouche	ers)	
Add Case			
Q Searches & Reports	Bank*	Bank 🔩	
🖿 Cashier	From	01/29/21 🗒 To	
Accounting	Search Type	Case Vouchers	~
Tills Till Management Till Search	Agency Account	Search	¥
Till Participant Search		Ø	
□ Payables			
···Vouchers	Case	Search	v
Checks			
Check Writing Check Re-Print	Jurisdiction	Search	Ŧ
Search Printed Checks	Payee Name		<b></b>
Banking			
Create/Search Deposits	Show Fully Paid Vouchers		
···NSF Checks			
Financial Reports			

For information on check writing, see <a href="https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/check\_writing.html">https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/check\_writing.html</a>.

# **Creating invoices**

Invoices are created when fees are added from the cash receipts screen.

## **Deposits**

Deposits are used to record money taken to the bank. Deposits can be found under **Accounting > Banking > Create/Search Deposits** in the left hand side navigation.

🔁 Workspace	Check Write (search vouche	rs)	
Add Case			
Q Searches & Reports	Bank*	Bank <	
Lashier	From	01/29/21 🛗 To	
Accounting	Search Type	Case Vouchers	~
Tills	Agency Account	Search	v
"Till Search		a	
Payables			
···Vouchers	Case	Search	*
···Checks			
Check Writing	Jurisdiction	Search	Ŧ
Check Re-Print			
Search Printed Checks	Payee Name		<u>م</u>
Banking     Create/Search Deposits     NSF Checks	Show Fully Paid Vouchers		
Financial Reports	Search Vouchers		

For information on creating, searching, and editing deposits, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/deposits.html.

## **Payment plans**

Payment plans allow the payor to make small payments towards the obligations over an extended period of time. For information on pay plans, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/pay\_plans.html.

# Refund

Refunds can be given to individuals that have already paid/overpaid a fine or fee on a case. For information on creating, approving, and sending a refund request, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/pay\_plans.html.

## Restitution

Restitutions can be added to a case under **Financials > Add Restitution** inside of a case folder view.

🍽 Hiç	gh Profile						
Felony ~ 22-1 John Smith Open 🗐							Receiv Next 0 Attorne Defens
Summary - Case Involveme	nts 🔹 Victim 👻 Charges 👻	Events -	File Cabinet	- Discov	ery 👻	Financials -	Investigat
Add Restitution 13 2						Cash Receip Add Restituti	on
Amount*	0.00					Time & Expe	nse
Payee/Payor*	Payee Smith, Mary [Victim] Payor(s) Smith, John [Defendant]						
Save & Back	ve & Add Another Eack						

For information on adding restitution, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/ user/financials/restitution.html.

## Transfers

Transfers allow the transfer of payments from one obligation to another. This can happen across different cases if payments towards an incorrect obligation are selected. Transfers help keep a clear paper record of where money is coming from and going. For more information on transfers, see <a href="https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/transfers.html">https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/transfers.html</a>.

### Vouchers

A voucher is money you have in the system that needs to be sent out to some other entity. For information on searching, voiding, and writing a check for a voucher, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/vouchers.html.

## Cash receipts

Use the **Cash Receipts** screen to pay invoices and transfer money.

#### Opening a till

Before accessing the **Cash Receipts** screen, you must open a till. You can open a till in one of two ways:

1. Navigate to Left navigation > Cashier > Cash Receipts > Open Till.



2. Or from a Case, click the Financials dropdown, then select Cash Receipts:



After selecting your option to open your till, you are prompted to open a till if it is the first time you have accessed Cash Receipts for the day.



If you have an unclosed till from a previous day, you are prompted to close that till before you can proceed.

Please enter your login	credentials for verification
Open Till for Incabul	os Prince Escalus
Verification	
Username*	jsmith
Password*	
Select Default T	۱۱ ۱۱
Till Group	General-GCDA
Till Name	GeneralGCDA
Other Information	
Till Date	11/23/2020
Open	

When you have an open till, your till number and a **Cash Register** icon show at the top of the screen:



#### Navigate the cash receipts screen

If you access **Cash Receipts** from a case, the screen shows the owed financials for that case. Otherwise, you must to search for the case if you want to take payments for it.

The Search Cases field in the Cash Receipts screen can be used to display a Case

#### Assessment Detail panel.

By typing in the case number or name of the case, the search shows a list of cases:

19-	Process Payments	+ Non-Case Fee/Service	+ Trust Deposit
Cases			
19-993: 18680 - Incabulos Duke of Venice	~ POSS	Payment Date	+ Payment Meth
19-992: 27132 - Dol Arrah Horatio ~ THEF	T PROP		
19-991: - Moradin Brabantio ~ ASSAULT -	BODILY		
19-990: - Arawai Marcellus ~ THEFT PRO	P >=\$100<		Amount Tender
19-989: 27131 - Myrkul Othello ~ DRIVING	WHIL		0.0
19-988: 18660 - Rao Peter Jr. ~ EVADING	ARREST	Paid	(
19-987: 18662 - The Devourer Macduff -		Remaining Balance	(
		Overpayment	C
		Change Due	C

By choosing a case from the list, the **Case Assessment Detail** panel shows. By searching and choosing another case, multiple panels can be shown. A benefit of opening multiple cases is the ability to take payments over more than one case at once.

Searc	h	Process Payments V			+ Non-Case Fee	/Service +	<ul> <li>Trust Deposit</li> </ul>
9-96	67: - Wee Jas	Malcolm ~ THEFT PROP > \$2,500 🗗		All Parties		X 👻 -	+ Fee/Service
<b>~</b>	Date	Description	Party		Owed	Paid	Balance
Fine	/Fees						
<b>~</b>	11/23/20	[REST] Restitution	Malcolm, Wee Jas [DEF] 📑		2,693.31	0.00	2,693.31
<b>~</b>	11/23/20	[MF] MERCHANT FEE	Malcolm, Wee Jas [DEF] 📑		30.00	0.00	30.00
<b>~</b>	11/23/20	[DAFEE] DA FEE	Malcolm, Wee Jas [DEF] 📑		75.00	0.00	75.00
	Totals				2.798.31	0.00	2,798.31

#### Switch till modes

Users that are taking mailed-in payments can switch their **Till Mode** in the **Cash Receipts** screen. By default, tills are set to use the **Counter** mode. The background color is blue and the top left icon shows a **Cash Register** icon. This is part of core and cannot be customized.

Till 112420-IP-2   GeneralGCDA   General	-GCDA   Incabulos Prin	ce Escalus Opened Nov 24, 2020			
Search	Process Payments 🗸	+	Non-Case Fee/Service	+ Trust Deposit	÷

If a user needs to record a payment made by mail, they click the **Cash Register** icon in the upper left corner of the **Cash Receipts** screen. This changes the background color to yellow and replaces the **Cash Register** icon with an **Envelope** icon. This option is only used if you must separate how you receive your payments and is not required to take payments.

🛃 Till 112420-IP-2   GeneralGCDA   General-					
Search	Process Payments 🗸	+ Non-Case Fe	e/Service	+ Trust Deposit	:

#### Process payments

The **Process Payments** mode allows you to take payments and assess a fee, fine, or service. The screen has three panels: **Assessment Details**, **Payment Methods**, and **Payor Information**:

	2   GeneralGCDA   General-GCDA   Incabulos Prince E	scalus Opened Nov 24, 2020		
Search	Process Payments 🗸		+ Non-Case Fee/Service + Trust Deposit	
19-961: 27113	- The Traveler Roderigo ~ THEFT 🗗		All Parties × 👻	+ Fee/Service
Date	Description	Party	Owed Paid	Balance
Fine/Fees				
11/23/20			30.00 0.00	30.00
11/23/20		Assessment Details	561.80 0.00	561.80
11/23/20	DAFEE] DA FEE	$\square$	75.00 0.00	75.00
Totals			666.80 0.00	666.80
Payment Metho	ods		Payment Date	+ Payment Method
				Amount Tendered*
Cash	*	Payment Methods		666.80
		J	Paid	666.80
			Remaining Balance Overpayment	0.00
			Change Due	0.00
Payor Informati	ion			
				_
Payor	Roderigo, The Traveler [DEF]	* Address 1	5253 Swashbuckler lane	
Company		$\frown$		
		Payor Information		_
First Name	The Traveler	-l ´ J	Cleveland	
Middle Name		State		~
Last Name	Roderigo	ZIP	77327 - Tel	
Last Wallie		LIF		
Comments				
				10
Submit			Clear All More Activ	ons 🗸

The **Assessment Details** panel shows fees, fines, or services assessed to the case. It is also possible to show more than one case **Assessment Details** panel using the **Case Search** field.

The **Payment Methods** panel allows you to take payments on the items listed in the **Assessment Details** panel. By default, one payment method is shown on the list, but multiple payment methods can be added to the panel. For example, payment can be made with cash and the rest with credit card.

The **Payor Information** panel allows you to select the payor, if it is a party from the case. If payor is not a party on the case, you can select **Other** and enter in the payors information.

#### Add a fee

With a case open, click [+ Fee/Service]. Enter the desired fee or service type. You can continue to add fees/services by clicking [+] on the right side of the panel. Once you are finished entering the fees/services, click [Save Fee].

1: 27113 - The Traveler Roderigo ~ THEFT 🗹					All Parties		× 👻 + Fee/Se
ee/Service*	Fee Date	Fee Due Date	Party		Quantity	Rate	Amount
	11/24/2020	 12/01/2020	* Roderigo, The Traveler [DEF]	*			.00 75.00

The following options are available when adding a fee:

Field/button	Description	
Fee/Service	Click the <b>Fee/Service</b> lookup to show a dialog box where you can choose a fee, fine, or service.	
Fee Date	This populates with the current date and is the date the fee/service is added.	
Fee Due Date	Set this to the date the fee is due by.	
Party	Use the <b>Party</b> field to select which party members the fee, fine, or service should be assessed to.	
Quantity	Set the number of fees/services to add.	
Rate	Set a single amount for the fee/service.	
Amount	Shows the calculated total (Quantity × Rate).	
[Save Fee]	Click to save the added fees/services.	
[+]	Click [+], in the bottom right of the panel, to add an another item to the list.	

#### Take a payment

Payments are made in the **Cash Receipts** screen. If a case is not loaded into the screen, search for a case to take payment for.

19-	Process Payme	ents 🖌 + Non-Case Fee/Service	+ Trust Deposit
Cases			
19-993: 18680 - Incabul	los Duke of Venice ~ POSS	Payment Date	+ Payment Metho
19-992: 27132 - Dol Arr	ah Horatio ~ THEFT PROP		-
19-991: - Moradin Braba	antio ~ ASSAULT - BODILY		
19-990: - Arawai Marcel	llus ~ THEFT PROP >=\$100<		Amount Tender
19-989: 27131 - Myrkul	Othello ~ DRIVING WHIL		0.00
	eter Jr. ~ EVADING ARREST	Paid	0
19-988: 18660 - Rao Pe			
	wourer Macduff ~ EVADING	Remaining Balance	0
	WOUTOR Macduff ~ EVADING	Remaining Balance Overpayment	0

Once the cases are loaded, the open invoices for the cases you are accessing are shown. By default, all open invoices are selected for taking a payment. If you need to apply the payment to a single invoice, deselect the other invoices that should not be part of the payment. After making the desired invoice selections, select the payment method to use for the payment and enter the amount tendered.

19-9	61: 27113 -	The Traveler Roderigo ~ THEFT C	All Parties	Χ.,	+ Fe	ee/Service
	Date	Description	Party	Owed	Paid	Balance
Fin	e/Fees					
	11/23/20	[MF] MERCHANT FEE	Roderigo, The Traveler [DEF] 📑	30.00	0.00	30.00
	11/23/20	[REST] Restitution	Roderigo, The Traveler [DEF] 📑	561.80	0.00	561.80
	11/23/20	[DAFEE] DA FEE	Roderigo, The Traveler [DEF] 📑	75.00	0.00	75.00
	Totals			75.00	0.00	75.00
Payr	ment Methoo	ls		Payment Date	+ Pay	vment Method
С	ash	~		Paid Remaining Balance Overpayment Change Due	Amo	15.00 75.00 75.00 0.00 0.00 0.00

Next, fill in the **Payor Information**. If a party on the case is making the payment, you can select them from the **Payor** dropdown. Otherwise, select **Other** and enter the payor information. After selecting the **Payor**, click **[Submit]** at the bottom of the panel.

Payor Inform	ation					
Payor	Roderigo, The Traveler [DEF]	Address 1	5253 Swashbuckler lane	•		
Company		Address				
First Name	The Traveler	2 City	Cleveland			2
Middle Name		State	Ohio		~	
Last	Roderigo	ZIP			Tel	
Name						
Comments					/	
Submit				Clear All	More Actions	~

If the invoice is paid in full, it no longer shows on the **Cash Receipts** screen and a printable receipt is shown. The receipt can be reprinted from the **Case Ledger** screen.

#### Use multiple payment methods

When processing payments on a transaction, you can use multiple payment methods at once. For example, pay half with cash, and the other half with check. There is no limit to the payment methods that can be added to a transaction.

Add an extra payment method to the panel and enter the information as you would for a single payment method.

Payment Methods		Payment Date + Pa	yment Method
		Amount Ten	idered*
Cash	-		50.00
Credit Card	~		25.00
		Paid	75.00
		Remaining Balance	0.00
		Overpayment	0.00
		Change Due	0.00



When using multiple payment methods, the **Payor Information** is applied to each of the payment methods. If the **Payor Information** needs to be different for each transaction, each payment should be taken individually using the partial pay method.

## **Payment plans**

Payment plans allow the payor to make small payments towards the obligations over an extended period of time.

#### Accessing a payment plan

To add a payment plan, you must have an open till and use the **Cash Receipts**.



Only Financial users can navigate to the **Cash Receipts** screen. For more information about setting up a user as a Financial User, refer to User navigation.

There are two ways to show this screen:

1. Navigate to Left navigation > Cashier > Cashier Receipts.



2. Access it using the current case. Click the **Financials** dropdown, then select **Cash Receipts**.





If accessed using the Left navigation, the Case is not populated on the **Cash Receipts** screen. You need to search for the case you would like to work with. Refer to https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/cash\_receipts.html for more information on searching. If accessed using the current case, the **Case** row is populated in the **Cash** 

#### Receipts screen.

#### Adding a payment plan

On the Cash Receipts screen, if you have an unpaid obligations Case row available:

Click the vertical ellipses (three dots) to open the context menu, then select Pay Plan:

12-1	24: 17091	- Gond Polonius ~ BURGLARY OF A B		All Parties	×	<ul> <li>+ Fee/Service</li> </ul>
	Date	Description	Party		Owed	Case Ledger Adjust Amounts
Fin	e/ <b>Fees</b> 02/4/21	[DAFEE] DA FEE	Polonius	, Gond [DEF] 🕞	500.00	Pay Plan
×	Totals		Polonius	, Gond [DEr]	500.00	Remove 0.00 500.00

#### The Add Pay Plan form shows:

Add Pay Plan		×
Party* 1	Polonius, Gond [DEF]	Ŧ
First Installment Date* 2	02/05/2021	
Installment Amount* 3	25.00	
Description		Balance
Invoices          Invoices         Image: Second state         Image: Second state		500.00
		Create Pay Plan

- 1. Use the **Party** dropdown to select the paying party.
- 2. Set the payment plan First Installment Date.
- 3. Set the recurring **Installment Amount**.

- 4. Select all obligations.
- 5. Select a single obligation.

Click [Create Pay Plan], then click [0k] in the confirmation dialog.

The Payment Plan shows under the Case row on the Cash Receipts screen.

-12	4: 17091 - G	ond Polonius ~ BURGLARY OF A B 🗹		All Parties	× <del>•</del>	+ Fee/Service
2	Date	Description	Party	Owed	Paid	Balance
ay F	Plans					
2	01/22/21	Pay Plan PP2-1 C Classification: Total Balance 500.00	Polonius, Gond [DEF] 📑	25.00	0.00	25.00
	02/5/21	Installment		25.00	0.00	25.00
	Totals			25.00	0.00	25.00

# Bail



Do not forget to Open a Till if you have not already today.

## Create a cash bail record

Cash bail is created in the Case by clicking the Case Involvements dropdown, then selecting Add Bail.

23282 - Pe										
Summary 👻	Case Involvements	- Vict	tim 👻	Charges	•	Events	•	File Cabinet 👻		
Add Bail	Add Justice Personnel									
Bail Type Bail Amount										

In the Add Bail screen, fill in the Bail and Bail Condition(s) panels.

Add Bail 😧 Add to Guild	enstern, Pelor [DEF]			~ 11	Ø
~					
Bail Type				•	
Bail Amount		0			
Status				•	
Status Date			iii		
<ul> <li>Bail Condition(s)</li> </ul>					
Condition Type		•			
Begin Date	01/25/2021				
End Date		) III			
Notes					
Save & Back	Back				

Field	Description
Bail Type	Select between Cash or Bail Bond/Surety.
Bail Amount	Input the <b>Bail</b> amount. This can be defaulted to a value derived from the statutes.
Status	Set the Bail status to one of: Active, Forfeiture, Never Collect, Pending, Posted, Set.
Status Date	Defaults to the current date and is read- only.
Condition Type	Set the type of <b>Bail Condition</b> applied with <b>Bail</b> .
Begin Date	Set the date when the <b>Bail Condition</b> takes effect.
End Date	Set the date when the Bail Condition ends.

Field	Description
Notes	Use to add further detail to the <b>Bail</b> Condition.

Once you have entered the data, click [Save & Back]. The set **Bail** now shows on the bottom of the **Case Involvement** screen.

Bail			
Туре	Amount	Status	Status Date
Ė- Cash	5.00		01/25/2021
lenne en	01/25/2021	01/27/2021	Test

### Post cash bail

Posting a **Cash** bail makes the **Bail** record become a collectable financial and show on the **Case Ledger**. To make this happen, the **Bail Status** needs to be set to **Posted**. To update the **Bail Status**, click the **Cash** link in the **Type** column of the **Bail** panel at the bottom of the **Case Involvement** screen.

~ Bail			
Туре	Amount	Status	Status Date
⊟- Cash	5.00		01/25/2021
L	01/25/2021	01/27/2021	Test

In the Update Bail screen, select Posted in the Bail Status dropdown. Click [Save & Back].

Update Bail 😧 🔩						
~						
Bail Type				Cash		-
Bail Amount Cents					500	
Status						-
Status Date					•	
<ul> <li>Bail Condition(s</li> </ul>	) (1)			Active		
Condition Type			•	Forfeiture Never Collect		
Begin Date	01/25/2021	i		Pending		
End Date	01/27/2021	1		Posted		
	Test	J		Set		
Notes						
			/.	3		
Save & Back	Back					

The updated status shows on the **Case Involvement** screen. The **Bail** also shows on the **Case Ledger**. The **Bail** can now be paid into eAttorney.

Summary 👻 Ca	ase Involvements 👻	Victim 👻	Charges 👻	Events	✓ File Cabinet	-	Discovery	Financials	✓ Investi	igation	- Tasks	s 🔻
Communication 👻	NC Financials 👻	Reports						Cash Re	eceipts			
Case Ledger Case Ledger												
							All Items	Historic	Financials	_		Sub-Cases 🗸
Bail												
Bail Date	Account Name	e	Party/Payo	r	Party Ty	pe	Refer	ence	An	nount	Paid	Balance
	Account Name Cash \$5.00	e	<b>Party/Payo</b> Polonius, G		<b>Party Ty</b> Defenda		Refer 1	ence	An	<b>nount</b> 5.00	<b>Paid</b> 0.00	Balance
Date		e					Refer 1	ence	An			

Navigate to **Cash Receipts** and pull up the case you are taking the payment on. It is easier to do this from the dropdown of the **Financial** tab from the **Case Record** as it loads **Cash Receipts** with the case pulled up. Select the **Bail** item under the **Bails** panel.

In the **Payment Methods** panel, enter the **Monetary Instrument** type used to make the payment and the amount tendered. Select the **Payor** if they are involved on the case, when the defendant makes the payment. Otherwise, choose the **Other** option in the **Payor** 

Date 01/25/21		Account Nam Cash \$5.00	ie	Party/Payo		Party Type	Reference	Amount	<b>Paid</b>	Balanc
		Account Nam	ie	Party/Payo	r	Party Type	Reference	Amount	Paid	Balanc
Dall										
Bail										
							All Items	c Financials	✓ All Sub-0	Cases
ase Ledger										
							Case I			
Communication	-	NC Financials	Reports				Cash	Receipts		
Summary -	Cas	e Involvements 👻	Victim 👻	Charges 👻	Events 👻	File Cabinet 👻	Discovery - Financials	s 👻 Investigation 👻	Tasks	r

dropdown and fill in the information for the person making the payment. Click [Submit].

After taking the payment, the **Cash Receipts** screen refreshes and shows an indicator that there is a **Bail Deposit** on the case. Also, a **Cash Receipt** popup window shows giving you the payment information. In the following example, part of the **Bail** is paid.

12-124: F	Polonius, Gond 🗹		1 of 1 Q		- + 🤉	• • *		All Parties	× + Fee/Service & Alerta I
> Ва	ill Deposit								
2	Date	Description		Receipt: GCDA -10000006 Payor: Gond Polonius			0	red Paid	d Balance
Pay Plan	15			Date: 01/26/2021					
2	01/22/21	Pay Plan PP2-1 (2) Classification: Total Balance 500.00		Time: 4:42 PM 12-124			21	.00 0.00	0 25.00
	02/5/21	- Installment		Polonius, Gond Trust Deposit	\$2.00		21	.00 0.00	0 25.00
Bails				Total:	\$2.00				
2	01/25/21	Cash \$5.00 Posted		Cash	\$2.00			.00 2.00	D 3.00
	Totals			Total:	\$2.00		34	.00 2.00	0 28.00
L				Change:	\$0.00		L		

The **Case Ledger** also shows the reflected **Bail** payment, which also shows in the case header.

#### Forfeiting cash bail

Forfeiting a **Cash Bail** creates a receivable from the **Cash Bail** and starts with updating the **Bail Status**. To update the **Bail Status**, click the link in the **Type** column of the **Bail** panel at the bottom of the **Case Involvement** screen:

✓ Bail			
Туре	Amount	Status	Status Date
⊟- Cash	5.00		01/25/2021
L	01/25/2021	01/27/2021	Test

In the **Update Bail** screen, select **Forfeiture** in the **Bail Status** dropdown. Click [Save & Back].

Update Bail 😧 🗱				
~				
Bail Type*			Cash	•
Bail Amount (Cents)*			500	
Status			Posted	<b>]</b> -
Status Date				
✓ Bail Condition(s) (1	)	Active		
Condition Type		-	Forfeiture	
Condition Type			Never Collect	
Begin Date	12/27/2020	(iii)	Pending	
End Date	01/27/2021		Posted	
	Test	]	Set	-
Notes				
		/		
Save & Back	🖹 🖌 🦊 Back			

Navigate to **Cash Receipts** and pull up the case you are taking the payment on. It is easier to do this from the dropdown of the **Financial** tab from the **Case Record** as it loads **Cash Receipts** with the case pulled up. Now, create a **Transfer** from the paid **Bail** to the **Bail Fee**, created when **Forfeiture** status is set. See **Creating a transfer**. Rule **Forfeit Cash Bail** is executed on the status update and creates the **Other Costs** invoice.

## **Refunding cash bail**

If money is collected for the forfeited cash **Bail** and it needs to be **Transferred** or **Refunded**, refer to https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/transfers.html or https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/refunds.html.

#### **Bail bond/surety**

#### Creating bail bond/surety

Bail Bond/Surety is created in the case by clicking the Case Involvements dropdown, then selecting Add Bail.

23282 - Pe	\$5.00									
Summary 👻	Case Involvements	- Vic	tim 👻	Charges	•	Events	•	File Cabine	et 🔻	
Add Bail 😧	Add Involvemen	t						~	t1	
~	Add Justice Pers	sonnel								
Bail Type	Add Defendant Add Bail							•		
Bail Amount								0		

In the Add Bail screen, select Surety/Cash Bond in the Bail Type dropdown.

Add Bail 😧	Add to Marcel	lus, Pholtus [DEF]			~	t1	
~							
Bail Type*				ſ	Surety/cash Bond	-	
Bail Amount (	Cents)*			1		0	
Status				•			
Status Date							
✓ Bail Cone	dition(s)						
Condition 1	Гуре			•			
Begin Date	)	01/26/2021					
End Date			<b></b>				
Notes							
Save &	Back 🗲	Back					

Once you have entered the data, click [Save & Back]. The set Bail shows on the bottom of the Case Involvement screen.

# Restitution

### Add restitution to a case

To add restitution to a case, click the **Financials** dropdown, then select **Add Restitution**.

	ass B ~ 12-407 RIVING WHILE LIC. INVALID OR SUSP W/PREV CONV HILE LIC. INVALID OR Conviction		Received 04/6/97 Next N/A Attorney N/A Defense Lady Mar
Summary - Case Involvements	▼ Victim ▼ Charges ▼ Events ▼ File Cabinet ▼ Discovery	👻 Financials 🖣	<ul> <li>Investigation</li> </ul>
Case Summary O , More	Cash Rece Case Ledg Historic Fin	jer	
Туре	Person	Add Restitu	uation
O Defendant	Benvolio, Lolth 💄	40	

The Add Restitution screen shows. Fill in the amount, payee, and payor information. Click [Save & Back] to finish adding the restitution to the case:

Add Restitution *	
~	
Amount	1,550.00
	Payee
Restitution Parties Widget	Gertrude, Tempus [Victim]
Restitution Fantes Mager	Payor(s)
	Benvolio, Lolth [Defendant]
Save & Back 🗧 🕈	Back

#### Taking a restitution payment

Taking a payment for restitution is done in the same way as all other payments in the system, by using the **Cash Receipts** screen and entering the payment information.

Refer to https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/ cash\_receipts.html for details on how to take a payment.

#### **Disbursing restitution**

After taking a payment for restitution, it needs to be disbursed. To complete the disbursement process and prepare the payment for check writing, navigate to the **Cash Receipts** screen, click the **More Actions** dropdown, then select **Disbursement**:

Company	1 Address	
First Name	2 City	
Middle Name	State	~
Last Name	ZIP	- Tel
Comments		
Submit	Clear A	
		More Actions Disbursement Transfer Refund Receipt Ledger Till Close Till Detail

This **Disbursement** screen shows. To create a disbursement:

- 1. If you are coming from the **Cash Receipts** screen with a case already selected, then the **Cases** search is populated from the current case. If not, add the case to the **Cases** search for which you want to create a disbursement, then click [Search].
- 2. Enter the disbursement amount, then click [Update Disbursement Amount]. This is likely the same amount as the payment that you took on the Cash Receipts screen.
- 3. Verify the amount of each selected restitution record. If there are multiple restitution records, you may need to manually adjust how much money is coming from where.
- 4. Select the payee and the address of the person who should receive the restitution.
- 5. Verify that the information is correct for the payee. This should be the check recipient.
- 6. Click [Create Disbursement Voucher] to finalize the disbursement.

sbursement							
arch							
	Cases*	* 12-407: 24473 - Lolth Be	envolio ~ DRIV	ING \			
earch Clear							
)isbursement D	etails						
Date	Case Description GL A	ccount / Natural Account	Status	Amount	Deduction	Balance	Disbursement
09/04/12	12-407: 24473 - Lolth Benvolio ~ [	RIVING WHILE 🗹 Benvo	lio, Lolth [DEF]	l			
12/3/21	Restitution Trust GCD	A*-TRUST / Trust Account		450.00		450.00	450.00
Total						450.00	450.00
Disbursement An 'ayee Informati	4	50.00 Update Disbursem	ient Amount				
Select:	Payee Name:		Use This Ad	ldress:			
	Lolth Benvolio		0				
4	Tempus Gertrude		51 Divine Navasota	Soul court TX 77868			
Payee Name*	Tempus Gertrude						
Address 1*	51 Divine Soul cour	t	5				
Address 2							
City*	Navasota						
State*	Texas		~				
ZIP*	77868	-					

After saving the disbursement, the search results are cleared and a message shows:

Disbursement		
Search		
Cases*	* 12-407: 24473 - Lolth Benvolio ~ DRIVING V	
Search		
Disbursement for 450.00 successfully saved No Search Results		
Create Disbursement Voucher		Select Action

#### Writing a check

After a disbursement is successfully created, a check for the restitution can be written to the payee.

Refer to the https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/ check\_writing.html for details on how to write checks.

# **Check writing**

Once money is ready to be vouchered out of the system, use the **Check Writing** screen to search for existing vouchers and write checks for them. The check numbers can be saved to each voucher and then archived as complete.

#### **Check writing process**

Check Wri	ite (se	arch v	oucher	rs)							
ł	Bank*	Bank									
0	From	01/2	21/2021	ШТо							
Search	п Туре	Cas	se Vouche	ers			~				
Agency Ac	count	Sea	arch				•				
		×									
	Case	Sea	arch				•				
Jurisd	diction	Sea	arch				•				
Payee I	Name						<u>A</u>				
Show Fully Vou	y Paid Ichers										
Search Vouch	ers	2						Print	ter* [	Default	€
Results											
Enter Sta	rt Chec	k Numbe	•r*	1764							
			4		ual Check Number	s Assian	Single Check Numbe	er			
Select											
Dat	te	Case #	Juris.	Payee Name	Payee Address		Voucher #	Ch	eck No	Amou	Int
3 🗹 01/	/22/21	12-1	WPDA	Dole, Bob	123 W 456 S Loga 84321	an, UT	WPDAWPDA -10000	0001 17	64	40.	00
										40.	00
Write Checks	5	)									

- 1. Enter the criteria for searching for the vouchers you want to write checks for.
- 2. Click [Search Vouchers] to show a list of the vouchers.
- 3. Select the checkbox next to each voucher you want to write a check for.
- 4. Enter the starting check number you would like to assign to the checks and click [Assign Individual Check Numbers] to assign the numbers to the selected vouchers. The check number shows in the Check No column.
- 5. After applying the check numbers to each check, you can print or write the checks manually.
- 6. Finally, click [Write Checks] to apply the check numbers to the vouchers and archive

them as completed.

# **Transfers**

Generally, transfers are made when a payment is taken and is allocated to the wrong item. The most common scenario of this is when a payment is applied to the wrong case or obligation.

#### Creating a transfer: between single case obligations

For this example, assume there is a payment made to the wrong obligation for the same case. To fix that scenario:

Navigate to the **Cash Receipts** screen from the case: click the **Financials** dropdown, then select **Cash Receipts**.



In this screen, notice the \$20 payment towards **Bail**. That money should be moved from the **Bail** obligation to the **DA FEE**.

n Til 012621	-IP-7   GeneralGCDA   Gene	ral-GCDA   Incabulos Prince Escalus Opened Jan 26, 202				
Search		Process Payments 🗸			+ Non-Case Fee/Service + T	iust Deposit
2-6: Maro	ellus, Pholtus 🗗			All Parti	os ×	* + Fee/Service A Alerts
> Bail	Deposit					
	Date	Description	Party	Owed	Paid	Balance
Fine/Fees						
2	01/26/21	(DAFEE) DA FEE	Marcellus, Pholtus [DEF]	50.00	0.00	50.00
Bails						
	01/28/21	Cash \$500.00 Posted	Marcellus, Pholtus (DEF)	500.00	20.00	480.00

While on the **Cash Receipts** screen, click the **More Actions** dropdown at the bottom right of the screen, then select **Transfer**.

Payor Informa	ation					
Payor	Polonius, Gond [DEF]	Address 1	7295 Ghostslayer street			
Company		Address 2				
First Name	Gond	City	Richards			
Middle		State				
Name		ZIP			Tel (74) 362	
Last Name	Polonius					
Comments						
Submit				Clear All	More Actions	~
					More Actions Transfer Refund and Disbu Receipt Ledger Till Close Till Detail	rsement

#### Step 1: items deducting money

On the **Transfer** screen, there should be a case with paid financials. If you accessed the screen from some other location and do not find a case, search for the case you need to transfer funds from. Payments made on this case should show in the **Selected Items to Deduct Money** panel.

Cash Receipts / Transfer Till 012921-IP-11   General-GCDA   General-GCDA   Incabulos										
Step 1: Ma	nage Items to Deduc	ct Money								
Case Searc	h: 12-6: Marcellus, Phol	tus 🔍 🛯								
<ul> <li>Choose</li> </ul>	and Add Items for D	eduction			Filter S	Search Results	All		~	
Date	Item	Receipt No.	Party	Case, Payor Name and address				Alert Paid		
Search F	Results are empty									
~ Selected	d Items to Deduct Mo	oney								
# Date	Item Description		Receipt No.	Party	Case, Payor Name and address	Alert	Paic	Amount	t	
1 01/27/202	1 DA FEE - Transfer from Cash	m Trust Deposit,	GCDA -100000008.1	Marcellus, Pholtus [DEF]	12-6 : Marcellus, Pholtus 5574 Crown Iane, Navasota, TX 77868		20.00	20.00	) ×	
+ Court Trust						Total		20.00	)	
Next Clear									~	

## Click [Next].

Step 2: items receiving money

The Step 2: Manage Items to Receive Money panel shows after the first:

Step 2: Manage Items to Receive money				
Case Search: 12-6: Marcellus, Pholtus 🔍 🖪				
<ul> <li>Choose and Add Items to Receive Money</li> </ul>		Filter Search Results	All	~
Litem	Party			Balance
Cash \$500.00 Posted	12-6 : Marcellus, Pholtus [DEF]			500.00
O DAFEE	12-6 : Marcellus, Pholtus [DEF]			30.00
Add Selected Items for Receiving Money Collapse				
Items to Receive Money				
# Date Item Description		Party	Balance	Amount
		Amou	nt to adjust	20.00
		Total Fix	ed Amount	0.00
Court Trust     Party Trust     Fee		Total Au	ito Allocate	0.00

In this example, money should be moved from one obligation to another. In the **Choose and Add Items to Receive Money** section, select the items to transfer to. You can also select multiple obligations, if needed.

Click [Add Selected Items for Receiving Money].

The **Items to Receive Money** panel should populate. You can enter the amount you need to transfer to the obligations:

~ Ch	noose and Add Items to Receive Money		Filter Search Results All	~
	em	Party		Balance
C	ash \$500.00 Posted	12-6 : Marcellus, Pholtus [DEF]		500.00
Add	Selected Items for Receiving Money Collapse			
Items	to Receive Money			
#	Date Item Description	Party	Balance	Amount
1 01/2	26/2021 DA FEE	12-6 : Marcellus, Pholtus [DEF]	30.00	l ×
			Total Fixed Amount	0.00
0.0-	ourt Trust 💿 Party Trust 💿 Fee		Total Auto Allocate	20.00

#### Step 3: transfer information

Select options for the Invoice Action and Reason dropdown, then add Comments:

Step 3: Transfer	Reason	
Invoice Action	No Action (invoice remains open, fees will be due)	~
Reason*	Refund	~
Comments	Test	1
Transfer Clear		

Click [Transfer] to complete the transfer.

Once the transfer is complete, you can navigate to the **Case Ledger** and review the changes. You should be able to follow the money trail. In the following screenshot, an original \$20 payment for **Bail** is shown. It is now deducted and moved to the **DA FEE**. The **DA FEE** is reduced in the amount of \$20. Note the **Transferred Payment** badge on the **DA FEE**.

Ų							
					All Items ~	All Types	```
Bail							
Date	Account Name	Party/Payor	Party Type	Reference	Amount	Paid	Balance
<u>⊨</u> -01/26/21	Cash \$500.00 Posted	Marcellus, Pholtus	Defendant	4	500.00	0.00	500.00
- 01/26/21	Payment to Trust Deposit - Cash	Marcellus, Pholtus		GCDA -100000007.1		20.00	
- 01/27/21	Transfer to DA FEE, Refund	Marcellus, Pholtus		GCDA -10000008.1		-20.00	
Totals					500.00	0.00	500.00
D-4-	Electronic entering and the second		Dente/Denne	Dente Trans Defenses		Deid	Belever
	Fine/Fee		Party/Payor	Party Type Reference	Amount	Paid	
<u>∃</u> - 01/26/21	DAFEE DA FEE Transferred Payment		Marcellus, Pholtus	Party Type         Reference           Defendant         446	<b>Amount</b> 50.00	20.00	
					50.00		
	DAFEE DA FEE Transferred Payment		Marcellus, Pholtus	Defendant 446	50.00	20.00	30.00
≟- 01/26/21 └─ 01/27/21	DAFEE DA FEE Transferred Payment		Marcellus, Pholtus	Defendant 446	50.00	20.00 20.00	30.00
⊟-01/26/21 □ 01/27/21 Totals	DAFEE DA FEE Transferred Payment		Marcellus, Pholtus	Defendant 446	50.00	20.00 20.00	Balance 30.00 30.00 Amount
E-01/26/21 □01/27/21 Totals Receipts	DAFEE DA FEE Transferred Ryment Transfer from Trust Deposit, Reason: Refund - Test		Marcellus, Pholtus Marcellus, Pholtus	Defendant 446 GCDA -100000008. Till No & Status	50.00	20.00 20.00	30.00 30.00

There should also be a receipt in reference to the transfer.

#### Creating a transfer: case-to-case transfers

For this example, assume that a payment is made to an obligation on the wrong case and it must be applied to another case. To start fixing that scenario, use the same exact case as in the previous example, so there is \$20.00 on the **Bail** paid.

Navigate to the Cash Receipts screen from the case.

Felony Secon 16975 - Savras Sampso Count 0 0 Unknown Default + 1 MTR/MTA revoked		0		ΗA	BITATI	ON1	1-00101				Receiv Next N Attorne Defens	I/A ey N/A	1	
Summary - Case Involvemen	6 <b>•</b>	Victim 👻	Charges	•	Events	•	File Cabinet	•	Discovery	•	Financials	•	Investigation	n 👻
Case Summary 🛛											Cash Re	ceipt	s Jm	
<ul> <li>Involvements</li> </ul>											Case Le	dger		
Туре			Person						Contact In	forn	Historic F	Finan	cials	

#### Step 1: items deducting money

On the Transfer screen, there should be a case with paid financials. If you accessed the

screen from some other location and do not find a case, search for the case you need to transfer funds from. Payments made on this case should show here in **Selected Items to Deduct Money** panel.

		age Items to Deduct 12-6: Marcellus, Pholtus							
~	Choose a	and Add Items for De	duction			Filter Search Results	All		~
	Date	Item	Receipt No.	Party	Case, Payor Name and address			Alert Paid	
	Search Re	esults are empty							
~	Selected	Items to Deduct Mon	ley						
#	Date	Item Description	Receipt No.	Party	Case, Payor Name and address	Alert	Paid	Amount	
1	01/29/2021	Bail Trust - Cash Cash	GCDA -100000007.1	Marcellus, Pholtus [DE	F] 12-6 : Marcellus, Pholtus 5574 Crown Iane, Navasota, TX 77868	2	0.00	20.00	×
+	Court Trust					Total		20.00	
<b>N</b>	lext Clear					Select Action			~

Click [Next]. An extra panel shows after the first.

#### Step 2: items receiving money

This example demonstrates how to move money from one case to another. To access a different case, use the **Case** search.

Case Search: 12-6: Marcellus, Pholtus
---------------------------------------

Once you have found your case, click it and wait for the bottom panel to populate.

Search

Search	. 0000								
Ca	se Number	12-		Status			~ ≣-		
C	case Name			Received Date		🗰 to		[	
	Case Type	~	≣-						
Search	Clear F	Refine Add Criteria	~						
Results 1	- 15 of 1,000						1	2 3	 67
Results 1 Case Number	- 15 of 1,000 Other Case	)	Case Name			Case	1 Type St	2 3 tatus	Receive
Case	- 15 of 1,000 Other Case I	)	Case Name	Roderigo JR. ~ DRIVING WHILE INTO. EV <u>R02</u>	XICATED		emeanor C		67 Receive Dat 11/19/200

In the **Choose and Add Items to Receive Money** section, select the items to transfer to. You can also select multiple obligations.

×

St	ep 2: Manage Items to Receive money				
С	ase Search: 12-25: Gertrude, Chauntea 🤉 💶				
~	Choose and Add Items to Receive Money		Filter Search Resu	Its All	~
	Item	Party			Balance
	Cash \$250.00 Set	12-25 : Gertrude, Chauntea [DEF]			25.00
	Cash \$500.00 Posted	12-6 : Marcellus, Pholtus [DEF]			480.00
ľ	Add Selected Items for Receiving Money Collapse				
Ite	ms to Receive Money				
#	Date Item Description		Party	Balance	Amount
			Amo	ount to adjust	20.00
			Total F	Fixed Amount	0.00
•	Court Trust • Party Trust • Fee		Total	Auto Allocate	0.00

After selecting obligations, click [Add Selected Items for Receiving Money].

The **Items to Receive Money** panel should populate so you can enter the amount you would like to transfer to each obligation.

Step 2: Manage Items to Receive money				
Case Search: 12-25: Gertrude, Chauntea		\$		
$ {\scriptstyle \sim}$ Choose and Add Items to Receive Money		Filter Search Re	esults All	~
Litem	Party			Balance
Cash \$500.00 Posted	12-6 : Marcellus, Pholtus [DEF]			480.00
Add Selected Items for Receiving Money Collapse				
# Date Item Description	Party		Balance	Amount
1 01/29/2021 Cash \$250.00 Set	12-25 : Gertrude, Chauntea [DEF]		25.00	20.0d ×
		Total Fixed	Amount	20.00
Court Trust     Party Trust     Fee		Total Auto	Allocate	0.00

#### Step 3: transfer information

The last step is to select values for the **Invoice Action** and **Reason** dropdowns, then enter **Comments**.

Step 3: Transfer	Reason	
Invoice Action	No Action (invoice remains open, fees will be due)	~
Reason*	Refund	~
Comments	Test	12
Transfer Clear		

# Click [Transfer].

Once the transfer is complete, navigate to the Case Ledger for cases and review the

changes. Use the ledger entries to follow the money trail. In the following images, note the original \$20 payment for **Bail** on the source case. It is now deducted and moved to the destination case.

ase Ledger							
Bail					All Items	- All Types	
Date	Account Name	Party/Payor	Party Type	Reference	Amount	Paid	Balanc
Ė- 01/26/21	Cash \$500.00 Posted	Marcellus, Pholtus	Defendant	4	500.00	0.00	500.0
- 01/26/21	Payment to Trust Deposit - Cash	Marcellus, Pholtus		GCDA -10000007.1		20.00	
- 01/27/21	Transfer to DA FEE, Refund	Marcellus, Pholtus		GCDA-10000008.1		-20.00	
- 01/29/21	Transfer from DA FEE, Refund	Marcellus, Pholtus		GCDA-100000011.1		20.00	
				(Original: GCDA -100000008.1) 🔒			
- 02/2/21	Transfer to 12-25, Refund	Marcellus, Pholtus		GCDA-10000020.1		-20.00	
				(Original: GCDA -100000007.1) 🔒			
Totals					500.00	0.00	500.0
Totals Case Ledger				(Original: GCDA -10000007.1 )	500.00	0.00	
		4			All Items	All Types	
Bail							
Date	Account Name	Party/Payor	Party Type	Reference	Amount	Paid	Balar
ia 01/29/21	Cash \$250.00 Set	Gertrude, Chauntea	Defendant	7	250.00	245.00	5
- 01/29/21	Payment to Trust Deposit - Cash	Gertrude, Chauntea		GCDA -100000017.1		250.00	

# Refunds

- 01/29/21

02/2/21

A refund can be given when money needs to be returned to an individual that has already paid a fine or fee on a case.

GCDA -100000018.1

Processing a refund is a multi-step process:

- 1. Create a refund request.
- 2. Have a different financial user approve the refund request.

Gertrude, Chauntea

Marcellus, Pholtus

3. Send the refund to the recipient.

Transfer to DA FEE, Refund

Transfer from 12-6. Refund

#### Navigate to refunds

Refunds can be accessed from the Cash Receipts [https://documentation.journaltech.com/ eAttorney/user/financials/cash\_receipts.html] page. Once on the Cash Receipts page, click More Actions in the bottom right corner and select Refund and Disbursement:

-25.00

20.00

245.00

5.00

250.00

🗹 Date	Description		Party		Owed	Paid	Balance
Fine/Fees							
✓ 01/22/	21 [FINE] Fine		Gregerse	n, Bob [CIT06] 📑	55.00	45.00	10.00
Totals					55.00	45.00	10.00
ayment M	ethods				Payment Dat	e + Pay	ment Method
						Amo	unt Tendered*
Cash	~						10.0 <b>D</b>
					Pa Remaining Balan Overpayme Change D	ce ent	10.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
ayor Infor	nation						
Payor	Gregersen, Bob [CIT06]	Ŧ	Addres	ss			
Company			Addres	ss			
First Name	Bob		ci	2 tv			
Middle							
Name			Sta	te		``	
Last Name	Gregersen		Z	P	- Te	el	
					1		
Comments							
							<i>l</i> a
ubmit				2	Clear All More	e Actions	1
				2	More	e Actions sfer	
				2	More	e Actions	rsement

# Create a refund request

After selecting the **Refund and Disbursement** option, the **Refund** screen shows:

c		e Items to Deduct	Money					
		d Add Items for De	duction			Filter Search Results	All	
כ	Date	Item	Receipt No.	P	arty	Case, Payor Name and address	Alert	Paid
	01/27/2021	Fine - Cash Cash	WPDA -1000000	05.1 G	regersen, Bob [CIT06]	12-1 : Gregersen, Bob		25.00
	01/27/2021	Fine - Credit Card Credit Card	WPDA -1000000	06.1 G	regersen, Bob [CIT06]	12-1 : N/A 123 W 456 S, Logan, ID 84321-56	678	15.00
	01/27/2021	Fine - Check #548 Check #548	WPDA -1000000	06.1 G	regersen, Bob [CIT06]	12-1 : N/A 123 W 456 S, Logan, ID 84321-56	678	5.00
-			lapse					
	Selected Ite	ms to Deduct Mor	ney Receipt No.	Party	Case, Payor Name ar	nd address Alert	Paid	Amount
	Date Item	Description	Receipt No.					
	Date Item	Description	Receipt No.		, ,			

Start the refund by selecting the case payments that you would like to include in the refund. Do that by selecting the checkbox next to each payment to include.

After selecting the payments, click **[Add Selected Items for Deduction]** to add the payments to the refund request.

Ste	p 1: Mana	age Items to Ded	uct Money									
Ca	se Search	: 12-1: 2011-6 🍳	×									
~	Choose a	nd Add Items for	Deduction				Filter Sear	h Results	All			~
	Date	Item	Receipt No.		Party		Case, Payor Name and	address		Alert	Paid	
	01/27/202	1 Fine - Cash Cash	WPDA -100000005.1		Gregersen, Bob [CI	T06]	12-1 : Gregersen, Bob				25.0	0
_+	Add Selecter	d Items for Deduction	Collapse									
		I Items for Deduction										
~			Money	Part	ty	Case, Pa	yor Name and address	Alert	Pa	id	Amount	
¥ C	Selected Date	Items to Deduct I Item Description	Money		<b>ty</b> gersen, Bob [CIT06]	12-1 : N/	<b>,</b>		<b>P</b> a 15.4		<b>Amount</b> 15.00	,
<b># E</b>	Selected Date	Items to Deduct I Item Description Fine - Credit Card Credit Card	Money Receipt No.	Greç	gersen, Bob [CIT06]	12-1 : N/ 123 W 45 12-1 : N/	, A 6 S, Logan, ID 84321-56	78	15.			2

The payments are added to the **Selected Items to Deduct Money** section. Review the payments and verify that everything is correct.

2	01/27/2021	Fine - Check #548 Check #548	WPDA -100000006.1	Gregersen, Bob [C1106]		S, Logan, ID 84	4321-5678		5.00	5.00	×
F	Court Trust							Total		20.00	
				•							
S	tep 2: Refu	nd		•							
¢	Case Search	: 12-1: 2011-6 🔍	Ø								
R	efund Item	s									
#	Date	Item Description			Party	/	I	Balance		Amount	
1	01/28/21	Refund				400 10 450 0				0.00	×
		Payee	× N/A (Payor)	Ad	dress 1*	123 W 456 S				0.00	
			Q	Ac	dress 2						
		Payee Name*	Gregersen, Bob		City*	Logan					
				11	2.1.j						
		Memo	WPDA -100000006		State*	Idaho		~			
				//	Zip*	84321	- 5678				
							Amount t	-		20.00	
							Total Auto			0.00	
	Refund	Fee					iotal Auto I	livoute		0.00	
S	tep 3: Tran	sfer Reason									
	Invoice Action	No Action (invoice ren	nains open, fees will be due	e 🗸							
	Action										
F	Reason*			~							
C	Comments			17							
	Create Refund I	Request Clear					Select Acti	on			~

If everything looks good, click [Next] to fill in the payee information:

Enter the payee information. You can select the payee from the case involvements by clicking in the **Payee** field and selecting the individual you would like to pay.



You can add multiple payees by clicking [Refund].

	Check #548		123 W 456	S, Logan, ID 84321-56	78		
+ Court Trust					Total	20.00	
			-				
Step 2: Ref	und		•				
		-					
Case Search	<b>h:</b> 12-1: 2011-6 9	•					
Refund Iten	ns						
# Date	Item Description		Part	ty	Balance	Amount	
1 01/28/21	Refund						×
	Payee	× N/A (Payor)	Address 1*	123 W 456 S		20.00	î
		Q	Address 2				
	Payee Name*	Gregersen, Bob	Oitet	Logan			
	1		City*	Lugan			
	Memo	WPDA -10000006	State*	Idaho	~		
			Zinž	84321 - 50	578		
			Zip*	04321			
				Total Fi	xed Amount	20.00	
• Refund	• Fee			Total A	uto Allocate	0.00	
	nsfer Reason	nains open, fees will be due 🗸					
Invoice Action	No Action (invoice ren	nains open, fees will be due)					
Descent	Rescind Refund						
Reason*	Relund	~					
Comments							
Out to Defend					A -1'		
Create Refund	Request Clear			Select	Action		*

To complete the refund request, enter an invoice action (**No Action** or **Rescind**), enter the reason for the refund, and optionally add comments about the refund. After filling in the required information, click [Create Refund Request] to create the refund request that somebody else must approve.

## Approve a refund request

When a user creates a refund request, it must be approved by a different eAttorney user. The user that should approve the refund request must be a member of the **Financial General Workflow Role** or the **Financial Admin Workflow Role**. Those roles are set by an administrator.

If a refund request exists, and the user wanting to approve a request is a member of the appropriate **Workflow Role**, then the refund request shows on their **Assignments** gadget on their **Dashboard**. It is labeled as **Approve Refund Request**:

Work Queue(2)		Open	!	UA	PD	то	Tmw
Approve Refund Request	•	0	0	1	0	0	C
Your Case Tasks	•	0	0	5	0	0	C
Cases							
ase Number	(	Case Name					

If the user clicks  $[\blacktriangleright]$ , it assigns them the task and shows the **Refund Request** screen where they can approve or deny the refund request:

Refun	nd Request				
Cases	;				
12-1:	2011-6 🗹				
Deduc	tions				
#	Description	Payment	Receipt No.	Сар	Amount
1	Fine	Credit Card	WPDA -100000006.1 🖨	15.00	15.00
2	Fine	Check #548	WPDA -100000006.1 🖨	5.00	5.00
				Total	Amount: 20.00
Fee, D	Disbursement and Refur	nd			
#	Туре	Descrip	tion		Amount
1	Refund	Refund	Amount		20.00
				Total	Amount: 20.00
Payee	;				
Party	123 \	ersen, Bob N 456 S n, ID 84321-5678			
Other					
	Status	Requested			
	Requested By	Jacob Adams			
	Approved By				
	Disbursement	No			
	Reason	Refund			
	Comments				
	Deny Comments				
Com	plete Deny				

To approve the refund request, the user must click **[Complete]**. Or, the user can choose to deny the request by adding comments to the **Deny Comments** field, then clicking **[Deny]**.

Once a refund request is approved, the refund can be sent to the payee.

## Send a refund

After the refund request is created and approved, the refund can be sent to the individual. Typically, this is done by writing a check to the refund recipient. See https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/financials/check\_writing.html for details on how to complete that task.

# **Vouchers**

A voucher is money you have in the system that needs to be sent out to some other entity. To show the existing vouchers or void vouchers, navigate to Left navigation > Accounting > Payables > Vouchers:

Accounting
<sup>E.</sup> Tills
Payables
Vouchers
Checks
Check Writing
Check Re-Print
Search Printed Checks
Banking
NSF Checks
Financial Reports

The Voucher Search screen shows.

Search for vouchers

Void Pa	yables											
Search Vo	ouchers and	Payables										
Bank	Bank		✓ Che State				~	Vouch Status		ctive		*
Payee			Che					Vouch Numbe				
Case			۹ Che	eck			🗰 to	Vouch	er 0	/25/2021	Ē	to to
	•		Di	ate			· ·	Date	•		1	± –
Vendor	No Lookup A	vailable		ear ate			iii to iii ▼					
Search												
Search R	esults											
D Pa	ayee	Number		Case Number	Bank	Status	Reason	Date	Cleared	Amount	Paid	Balance
Results 1-	regersen, Bob 1 of 1	WPDAWPD	A -100000002	12-1	Bank	Active	~	01/26/21		25.00	0.00	25.00
Submit												

If you are searching for a voucher, or all vouchers in a date range, enter the search criteria in the search fields and click **[Search]**.

In the **Search Results** section, you can view information about each voucher and navigate to the associated case. You can also void a voucher.

## Void a voucher

To void a voucher, for example, in case of a clerical error you can do the following:

- 1. Search for the voucher you want to void.
- 2. In the Search Results section, click the checkbox next to the voucher you want to void.
- 3. Enter a reason for voiding in the **Reason** field.
- 4. Click [Submit].

## Write a check for a voucher

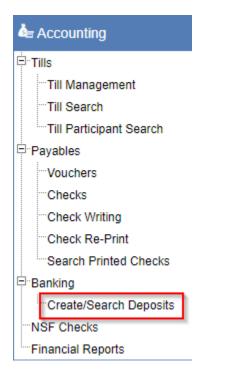
To write a check for an existing voucher, refer to https://documentation.journaltech.com/ eAttorney/user/financials/check\_writing.html.

# **Deposits**

Deposits are used to record money taken to the bank. Individual tills are added to a deposit and all the money in each till makes up the deposit total.

## Navigate to deposits

Navigate to Left navigation > Accounting > Create/Search Deposits. If you do not have the Accounting section, contact your system administrator.



After clicking the link, the Search Deposit screen shows:

Search Deposit									
Payment Center	All		~						
Bank	Bank		~						
Deposit Date*	01/26/2021	то 📃							
Deposit Status*	× All		× 👻						
Search Create New E	Bank Deposit	Deposit Creator							
Payment Action Center		eposit ate Created	Deposit Status	Deposit to Bank	Deposit No.	Till Group	Prepared By	Amount	Reverse Amount
Search Results are emp	oty								

On this screen, you can create new deposits and search for and edit existing deposits.

#### Search for and edit deposits

To search for existing deposits, enter your search criteria in the top section of the **Search Deposit** screen. This likely involves filling in the **Deposit Date** field and/or the **Deposit Status** field for the deposits you are trying to find.

After filling in the search criteria, click **[Search]** to run the search and show the deposits that match the search criteria:

Search	n Deposit										
Pay	ment Center	All			~						
	Bank	Bank			~						
D	eposit Date*	01/26/2021	🗰 То								
De	posit Status*	× All			× 👻						
Search	Create New Ban	ik Deposit De	eposit Creat	or							
Search	Create New Ban Payment Center		eposit Create Deposit Date	Created	Deposit Status	Deposit to Bank	Deposit No.	Till Group	Prepared By	Amount	Reverse Amount
		r Bank	Deposit					Till Group		<b>Amount</b> 0.00	
Search	Create New Ban	k Deposit De		or	Deposit	Deposit to	Deposit		Prepared		Reverse

In the Search Results section, you can:

- View the details of the deposit.
- Click the link in the Deposit No. column to open the Deposit Details screen.
- Click the up or down arrow in the Action column to reopen or close a deposit.



The edit icon in the Action column also opens the Deposit Details screen.

#### **Deposit details screen**

Use the **Deposit Details** screen to view and make changes to a deposit.



Only deposits with an **Open** status can be edited.

Caron L	Deposit / Edi	с ранк рерс	an								
Payment Center     White Pine County District Attorney       Bank     Bank       Deposit Date     01/26/2021       Created     01/26/21 9:21 PM				mey	Deposit Status For Deposit to Bank Deposit No.			Open Yes 2			
> Searc	h and add til	Is to this	bank o	leposit							
✓ Tills i	n this bank d	leposit (2	Tills p	resent)							
Action	Till Group	т	ill No		Till Date	Till Close Dat	e	User	Till Status	Payments	Reconcile
Î	General-WP	DA (	)12221-J	A-1 🗗	01/22/21	01/22/21		jadams	Closed	1	
	General-WP	DA (	)12621-J	A-4 🗗	01/26/21	01/26/21		jadams	Closed	1	
✓ Paym	ent Reversal	s									
Payment	Type Till C	Group Ti	ll No	Till Date	Till Close [	Date User	Case	Status	Amount P	ayment Deposits	Message
Paym	ent Summar	у								Show Reco	nciliation Keyv
Payment	Туре	Till Mode	ті	l Group	Till No	Till Date	Till C	lose Date	User	Payments	Amoun
There are	no payments i	n this depos	it								

To add new tills to an open Deposit:

1. Open the section titled Search and add tills to this bank deposit.

- 2. Search for the tills you want to add.
- 3. Select each till in the search results you want to add.
- 4. Finally, click [Add till to deposit].

#### Create a deposit

There are two ways to create a deposit. You can use the deposit creator wizard or you can manually create a new deposit.

#### **Option 1: deposit creator wizard**

Navigate to the Search Deposit screen and click [Deposit Creator] on the same row as the [Search] button. The Deposit Creator wizard starts.

The first step in the **Deposit Creator** is to search for and select the tills that should be added to the new deposit.

Payment	Center*	White Pir	e County Dis	trict Attorney	`````	*	Till Date	<b>0</b> 1/21	/2021	ШТО	t	
Till Status* All		All			``	' Til	Till Close Date			То		
earch tills G	o back to searcl	n deposit								Show A	Advance Opti	
ielect All 🗹	Pmt. Center	Bank	Till Date	Close Dt	Till Group	Till No	User	Payments	Till Stat	Deposit Dt&St	Deposit No	
	White Pine C	Bank	01/22/21	01/22/21	General- WPDA	012221-JA-1 🗗	jadams	1	Closed			
	White Pine C		01/22/21	01/26/21	General- WPDA	012221-TM-2 🗗	jadams2	0	Closed		No payments for deposit to bank.	
	White Pine C		01/25/21	01/26/21	General- WPDA	012521-JA-3 ট	jadams	0	Closed		No payments for deposit to bank.	
	White Pine C		01/26/21	01/26/21	General- WPDA	012621-JA-4 🗗	jadams	1	Closed	2	To prepare till for deposit clic	
	White Pine C		01/26/21		General- WPDA	012621-TM-5 🗗	jadams2	0	Open		Till is not closed.	

To add the tills to the **Deposit**, follow these steps:

- 1. Enter the search criteria for the tills to add, then click [Search tills].
- 2. Click the link icon in the **Deposit No.** column (#2).

3. Click [Create New or Choose Existing Bank Deposit] to advance to the next step of the Deposit Creator wizard.



Only tills that are closed and not already part of a **Deposit** can be added to a **Deposit**.

After selecting the tills you want to add to the deposit, you can then choose to add the tills to an existing **Deposit** record, or create a new deposit. The following screenshot shows how to create a new deposit:

С	reate New O	r Choose Exi	sting Bank De	posit				×
	Payment Cente	er: White Pine	County District Atto	rney B	ank: Bank			
S	elected tills for d	leposit						
	Till Date	Close Dt	Till Group	Till No	User	Payments	Till Status	
	01/22/21	01/22/21	General-WPDA	012221-JA-1 🗗	jadams	1	Closed	
	01/26/21	01/26/21	General-WPDA	012621-JA-4 🗗	jadams	1	Closed	_
0		d selected tills to ills to new bank (	existing bank dep deposit	osit 1				
	E	Deposit Date	1/26/2021	2				
	For Depo	sit to Bank**	✓	3				
		Note	legacy deposit. In the	deposited to bank. That at mode: 1. Money is no ments in the deposit ar	t deposited to ban	k. 2. Deposit does r	not participate in bai	nk
	Create New Dep	osit and add Tills	4					

To create a new **Deposit**, follow these steps:

- 1. Select Add selected tills to new bank deposit.
- 2. Select the **Deposit Date**.
- 3. If the **Deposit** should participate in bank reconciliation, select **For Deposit to Bank**.
- 4. Click [Create New Deposit and add Tills] to create the Deposit record.

Once you have created the deposit, the dialog closes and the till search screen shows. The tills that were added to the **Deposit** are highlighted green and there is a link in the **Deposit No.** column that you can click to show the **Deposit** Details screen:

Payment Till	Center* Status*	White Pin	e County Dis	trict Attorney	``````````````````````````````````````		Till Date		2021	то	
	o back to search	deposit					olose bala			□ Show A	dvance Opti
Select All 🗹	Pmt. Center	Bank	Till Date	Close Dt	Till Group	Till No	User	Payments	Till Stat	Deposit Dt&St	Deposit No
I	White Pine C	Bank	01/22/21	01/22/21	General- WPDA	012221-JA-1 🗗	jadams	1	Closed	01/26/21 Open	2 🗷
2	White Pine C		01/22/21	01/26/21	General- WPDA	012221-TM-2 🗷	jadams2	0	Closed		No payments for deposit to bank.
}	White Pine C		01/25/21	01/26/21	General- WPDA	012521-JA-3 IZ	jadams	0	Closed		No payments for deposit to bank.
L	White Pine C	Bank	01/26/21	01/26/21	General- WPDA	012621-JA-4 🗹	jadams	1	Closed	01/26/21 Open	2 🗗
i	White Pine C		01/26/21		General- WPDA	012621-TM-5 🗗	jadams2	0	Open		Till is not closed.

**Option 2: create deposit manually** 

Navigate to the Search Deposit screen and click [Create New Bank Deposit] next to the [Search] button. The Deposit Creation screen shows:

Search Deposit /	Create New Bank Deposit
Payment Center*	White Pine County District Attorney
Bank*	Bank
Deposit Date*	01/26/2021
Deposit Status	Open
For Deposit to Bank**	
Note**	If checked, money is deposited to bank. That is the default behavior. If not checked, it is considered legacy deposit. In that mode: 1. Money is not deposited to bank. 2. Deposit does not participate in bank reconciliation. 3. Payments in the deposit are not considered for agency disbursements.
Save Bank Deposit Go	back to search deposit

Fill in the information for the bank deposit. Make sure the **Deposit Date** field is correct, and select **For Deposit to Bank** if you want this deposit to participate in bank reconciliation.

After filling in the required information, click [Save Bank Deposit] to create the Deposit. The Deposit Details screen shows:

Deposit reco	ord saved							
Search D	eposit / Edit Bank	Deposit						
Bank Bank Deposit Date 01/26/202		-			Deposit Status For Deposit to Bank Deposit No.			
> Searcl	h and add tills to t	his bank deposit						
Ƴ Tills ir	n this bank deposi	it (2 Tills present)						
Action	Till Group	Till No	Till Date	Till Close Date	User	Till Status	Payments	Reconcile
Ê	General-WPDA	012221-JA-1 🗗	01/22/21	01/22/21	jadams	Closed	Closed 1	
	General-WPDA	012621-JA-4 🖙	01/26/21	01/26/21	jadams	Closed	1	
✓ Payme	ent Reversals							
Payment	Type Till Group	Till No Till Date	Till Close [	Date User C	Case Status	Amount F	ayment Deposits	Message
❤ Payme	ent Summary						□ Show Recor	nciliation Keywo
Payment	Type Till Mo	de Till Group	Till No	Till Date	Till Close Date	User	Payments	Amount
There are	no payments in this d	leposit						
Go back to se	earch deposit Close de	eposit						

On this screen, you can add new tills to the deposit and close the deposit when everything is final.

For information on how to add new tills, refer to the Deposit Details screen.

# Manage your user password

A user can change their password after logging in.

# Procedure

1. If you are on another page other than the **Dashboard**, click the banner link to take you to the **Dashboard**:



2. Click the User Settings icon, to the right of the Dashboard tab.

eAttorney®	🇰 🖨 🐥	? -:	Search	ļ
Workspace	Welcome, kwinward	Dashboard	+ \$	

3. Click the Security tab on the Dashboard.

Dashboard	Preferences	Notifications	Security	Location	Calendar Search	

4. Enter your Old password, New password, and Confirm new password in the form.

My Account	
Username	100
Real Name *	
Email*	
Old password	
New password	
Confirm new password	

5. Click [Save & Close] to update the password:



# Reports

This section describes various kinds of reports that can be generated by eAttorney:

- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/reports/case.html.
- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/reports/financial.html.
- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/reports/person.html.

# **Case reports**

Summary - Case Involvements - Victim -	Charges 👻 Events 👻	File Cabinet 👻	Discovery	Financials		1 Tasks	-	Communication	-	NC Financials	Reports
Case Reports 📋 🗄 More Actions 🗵	6										
case-summary Y	-0										
	100% 🗸 🗒 🗸	<del>₽</del>			1						
		ч <del>С</del> 1									
Case summary											
Chart Title											
Series 1 Series 2											
80											
60 40					3						
	1/22/2021 1:	41:20 PM									

To show reports based on **Case** information:

1. Click the Reports tab in the Case Folder View.



To navigate to the Case Folder View, refer to Cases.

2. Use the dropdown to select a report to show.

The system uses the **caseId** field in the **Case** entity to generate the report. When other values are required, the system opens a dialog so they can be entered.

3. Once selected, the report shows after the dropdown.



The administrator can set which report shows by default.

## **Default reports**

#### **Case summary**

Provides a summary of **Case** components including involvements, charges, events, documents, and communication.

#### **Case involvements**

Provides a list of involvements and justice personnel on a **Case** along with their contact information.

# **Financial reports**

Financial reports are accessible by users assigned to a security group with access to Left

- Duran and and				
		Image: Search         January	/ 25, 2021	
Workspace	Financial Reports 🗱 🗹			
Add Case	Payment Receipt	- √ 2		
Q Searches & Reports				
Cashier	ReceiptNumber		View Report	
de Accounting				
Tills     Payaba     Payaba     Payaba     Payaba     Payaba     Payaba     Payaba     Payaba     NSF Checks     Financial Setup      or     System Setup     or     System Administration      ∧ System Admin      Tools      4		Receipt: Payor: Date: 0125/2021 Time: 10:55 PM	3	
		Balance After: \$4.98		
	🗲 Back			

navigation > Accounting. For more information, refer to User navigation.

To show a report based on **Financial** information:

- 1. Navigate to Left navigation > Accounting > Financial Reports.
- 2. Use the dropdown to select a report to show.
- 3. Once selected, the report shows after the dropdown. When required, parameters must be entered before the report shows.

### **Person reports**

	John Doe	
Summary - File Cabinet	- Reiditionships - Reports	в
Person Reports 🛛 🗵 🙂	<sup>5</sup> 0	
Select a report from the d	-	
Ø		

To show a custom report based on **Person** information:

1. Click the **Reports** tab in the **Person Folder View**.



To navigate to the **Person Folder View**, refer to **Person**.

2. Use the dropdown to select a report to show.

The system uses the **personld** and **nameld** fields in the **Person** entity to generate the report. When other value are required, the system opens a dialog so they can be entered.

3. Once selected, the report shows after the dropdown.



The administrator can set which report shows by default.

## **Searches**

### Top navigation search bar

The top navigation search bar allows quick-open access to known Case Numbers. The bar is visible at the top of the app at all times.

To open a known case in the case view, search for the case number in the Search Bar.



Case Numbers can be found in the Title of the case in the Case Header.

### **Search controls**

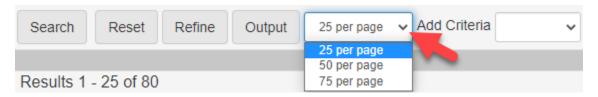
All of the searches listed in this section use the same set of controls:



- 1. Click [Search] to execute the search.
- 2. Click [Reset] to reset all parameters and controls to default values.
- 3. Click [Refine] to enable the Refine controls for all parameters.
- 4. Click [Output] to Configure search output. This configuration controls how results are

shown by ordering, hiding, and grouping fields.

5. Select the results per page.



- 6. Select fields to configure Extra criteria that can narrow the search.
- 7. Click the **Disk Folder** icon to load a previously saved search.



8. Click the **Disk Down Arrow** icon to save the search to your **Saved search gadget**.



### **Refine controls**

Clicking [Refine] adds value comparison controls to each parameter in your search.

Case Name	contains 👻	
	equals	•
Case	not equals	Ŀ
	starts with	Ŀ
	ends with	Ŀ
Reset	contains	Ŀ
	not contains	Ŀ
	soundex	Ŀ
	in	Ŀ
	not in	Ŀ
	blank	Ŀ
	not blank	Ŀ
	equals + nulls	Ŀ
	not equals + nulls	Ŀ
	starts with + nulls	Ŀ
	ends with + nulls	Ŀ
	contains + nulls	Ŀ
	not contains + nulls	Ŀ
	soundex + nulls	
	in + nulls	
	not in + nulls	*

Comparison type Affect on column		
not equals	Results do not equal this exact value.	
starts with	Results start with this exact value.	
ends with	Results end with this exact value.	
contains	Results have this exact value.	
not contains	Results do not have this exact value.	
soundex	Results 'sound like' this value.	
in	Results are in this value. See example.	
not in Results are not in this value. See exam		
blank	Results are blank.	
not blank	Results are not blank.	

Comparison type	Affect on column
(Comparison Type) + nulls	Include null value results in addition to your applied comparison type.

#### Example of in and not-in comparison types

The in Comparison Type only works with multiselect dropdown values. This example shows how the results are limited to the selected status values of Adult Drug Court and Declined for lack of Investigation. No other Statuses are returned in this search.

<ul> <li>Search Case</li> </ul>		
Case Number in -		
Case Name contains -		
Case Type in - Felony, Misdemeanor	=- Lookup List	••
Search Reset Less Output 25 per page V Add Criter	ia Felony	
	Investigation	
	Juvenile	
	Juvenile Jacket	
	Misdemeanor	
	Scheduling	
	FEL,MISD	
	Search	Done

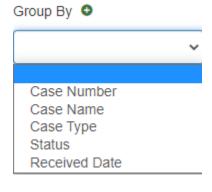
### **Configure search output**

Click [Output] to show the Result Columns dialog:

Result Columns				
Hide 1	_		Show 2	
	<u></u> 3	- <b>-</b>	Case Number	*
	4	*	Other Case Number(s) Case Name	
	5	•	Case Type Status	
	6	**	Received Date	
	7	-	Note Icon	
	_ 8	-		-
Group By 💿 ᠑		0		
	~			
Done				

You can configure the search result output with the following:

- 1. The list of columns to hide from the search results.
- 2. The list of columns to show in the search results.
- 3. Click to move selected columns from Hide to Show.
- 4. Click to move all columns from Hide to Show.
- 5. Click to move selected columns from Show to Hide.
- 6. Click to move all columns from Show to Hide.
- 7. Click to move selected columns up one slot. Only works in the Show list.
- 8. Click to move selected columns down one slot. Only works in the Show list.
- 9. Use the **Group By** dropdown to select a result grouping based on one or more search parameters. The groupings and how they work differs between search types and involved parameters.



Select the desired parameter to group your results by in the dropdown.

Click the green [+] to add more groupings. When shown, click the red [-] to remove a grouping.

Group By 🖸 🖨	
	~
	~

#### Example of Group By results with Case Name and Case Type dual groupings\*:

If grouping is used and there are multiple results which fall under the same grouping, an expansion opens in the results to show all items in that group. This example shows that four cases were found which match the same Case Title and the same Case Type:

Results 1 - 5 of 5			Expand Drilldowns
	Case Name	Case Type	Count
+	Lee, Karen	Juvenile	1
+	No PIP's (20-2)	Juvenile Jacket	1
+	Smith, Jane	Investigation	1
+	Smith, John	Felony	1
+	Smith, Mary	Felony	1
Results 1 - 5 of 5		Excel 🔺 🖪 PDF 🔺 🖼 Archive	

### Extra criteria

Use the dropdown to select **Case Id** or **Person Id**, which adds the selected field to the search form.



The Additional Criteria dropdown only shows on the Search Case and Search Person/Business searches.

In the following example, the **Person Id** is selected in the dropdown on the **Search Person/Business** dialog. The selection add the **Person Id** field to the search form. The **Person Id** is set to 2.

<ul> <li>Search Person/Business</li> </ul>				
First Name / Business Name				Date Of Birth
Last Name				Person Type
Identification Number	8675309			
Search Reset Refine	Output 25 per page 🗸 Add Criteria	Person Id 🗸		
Results 1 - 1 of 1				
First / Business Name	Middle Name	Last Name	Date Of Birth	Identification(s)
Bilbo		Baggins	01/01/1942	DL # <mark>8675309</mark>
Results 1 - 1 of 1			🗈 Excel 🔺 🕨 PDF	Archive

When the search executes, there is only one result because each **Person Id** is unique.

## **Search case**

This search helps you find cases based on your search criteria.

The **Search Case** can be accessed by going to **Left navigation pane** > **Searches & Reports** > **Search Case**.



### **Parameters**

<ul> <li>Search Case</li> </ul>		
1 Case Number	4 Status	~ ≡-
2 Case Name	5 Received Date	🗰 to 🔛 🖷 👻
3 Case Type	~ ≡•	
Search Reset Refine	Output 25 per page v Add Criteria v	6 6 6 0

- 1. Case Number (Free Text) Search for case by Case Number.
- 2. Case Name (Free Text) Search for case by Case Name.
- 3. Case Type Limit results to selected Case types.
- 4. **Case Id** (Free Text) Search for case records by Case Id. This is a special field added using Add Criteria. For more information on Criteria, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/searches/controls.html.
- 5. Status Limit results to selected Statuses.
- 6. Received Date From/To Limit results to Date Ranges.

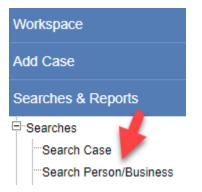


If you would like to change how parameters are being matched, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/searches/controls.html.

## Search person/business

This search helps you find a person or business based on your search criteria. Click a result to show that name record.

The **Search Person/Business** can be accessed by going to **Left navigation pane** > **Searches & Reports > Search Person/Business**.



<ul> <li>Search Person/Business</li> </ul>				
First Name / Business Name		4	Date Of Birth	() III
2 Last Name		5	Person Type	✓ Ξ·
3 Identification Number				
Search Reset Refine	Output 25 per page 🗸 Add C	riteria		c 🕞 🕞 📀
		Person Id Middle Name Gender		
		Ethnicity		

- 1. First Name / Business Name (Free Text) Search for name by First/Business Name.
- 2. Name Type Limit results to selected Name Types.
- 3. Identification Type Limit results to selected Identification Types.
- 4. **Person Id** (Free Text) Search for name records by Person Id. This is a special field added using Add Criteria. For more information on Criteria, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/searches/controls.html.
- 5. Last Name (Free Text) Search for person/business by Last Name.
- 6. Status Limit results to selected Statuses.
- 7. Identification Number (Free Text) Search for person/business by Identification Number.



If you would like to change how parameters are being matched, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/searches/ controls.html.

### Search justice personnel

This search helps you find justice personnel name records. For example, Legal Staff or Defense Attorney.

The **Search Justice Personnel** can be accessed by going to **Left navigation pane** > **Searches & Reports > Search Justice Personnel**. Click the top level name and not the sub search Caseload.

Workspace
Add Case
Searches & Reports
Searches
Search Case
Search Per. n/Business
<sup>⊕.</sup> Search Justice Personnel

<ul> <li>Search Justice Personnel</li> </ul>		
First Name	Role 2	~ ≡-
Last Name 3		
Search Reset Refine Output 25 per page 🗸		6

- 1. Role Limit results to selected Role Types.
- 2. First Name (Free Text) Search for justice personnel by First Name.
- 3. Last Name (Free Text) Search for justice personnel by Last Name.



If you would like to change how parameters are being matched, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/searches/ controls.html.

### Search justice personnel caseload

This search helps you find cases with involved justice personnel.

The **Search Justice Personnel Caseload** can be accessed by going to **Left Navigation Menu > Searches & Reports > Search Justice Personnel > Caseload**. Click the sub item [Caseload].

W	/orkspace
A	dd Case
s	earches & Reports
: 	Searches
	Search Case
	Search Person/Business
	E Search Justice Personnel
	Search Event
	Search Charge
	Search Task
	Search Time Entry
	Search Document

<ul> <li>Search Justice P</li> </ul>	ersonnel Caseload					
1 Role	~	≡·	3 Case Type	~	≡·	
2 Case Number			4 Case Status	OPEN ~	≡·	
Search Reset	Refine Output 25 per p	age 🗸				•

- 1. Role Limit results to selected Role Types.
- 2. Case Number (Free Text) Search for justice personnel cases by Case Number.
- 3. Case Type Limit results to selected Case Types.
- 4. Case Status Limit results to selected Case Statuses.



If you would like to change how parameters are being matched, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/searches/controls.html.

### Search scheduled event

This search finds the corresponding cases of scheduled events based on your search criteria.

The **Search Scheduled Event** can be accessed by going to **Left navigation pane** > **Searches & Reports > Search Scheduled Event**.

Workspace	
Add Case	
Searches & Reports	
Eearches	
Search Case	
Search Pe son/Business	
E. Search	
Search Event	

<ul> <li>Search Event</li> </ul>			
1 Туре		2 Location	Q 4
3 Start Date	to [	<u>Ⅲ</u> •	
Search Reset Refine	Output 25 per page 🗸 Add Criteria	~	6 6 0

- 1. **Type** Limit results to selected Event Types.
- 2. **Start Date / To** Requires values to be entered. Limit results to a Date Range.
- 3. Status Limit results to selected Statuses.
- 4. Location Limit results to a Location.



If you would like to change how parameters are being matched, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/searches/controls.html.

## **VOCA** report

The VOCA report provides complete victim information to help with the Victims of Crime Act grant reporting.

The VOCA Report can be accessed by going to Left navigation pane > Searches & Reports > VOCA Report.

Workspace								
Add Case								
Searches & Reports								
Searches								
Search Case								
Search Person/Business								
Search Justice Personnel								
Search Event								
Search Charge								
Search Task								
Search Time Entry								
Search Dr. ument								
🗄 Reports 📂								
VOCA Report								

Reports / VOCA Report - VOCA Report	
Input Parameters	
Start Date*	<b></b>
End Date* 2	
Show Details	
Output Format 3	pdf 🔹
4 5 6	7
Run Run in New Tab Run & Archive	Save As

- 1. **Start Date / End Date** Required. Limit results to a Date Range.
- 2. Show Details Enable clickable hyperlinks in the report to take you to cases or names.
- 3. **Output Format** Select the desired file type of the document to be generated.
- 4. **\*Run** Generate the report in the current active browser tab.
- 5. Run in New Tab Generate the report in a new browser tab.
- 6. Run & Archive Generate the report and archive it.
- 7. Save As Save the report to your saved reports.

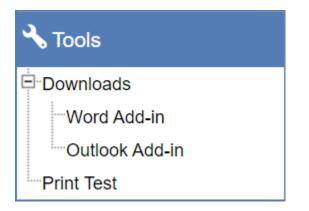
## Tools

This section describes available tools:

- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/tools/downloads.html.
- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/tools/print\_test.html.

## **Downloads**

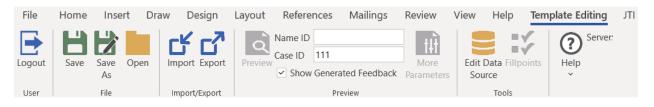
On the left navigation bar at **Tools > Downloads**, you can access the **Word Add-In** and the **Outlook Add-In** executables.



### Word add-in

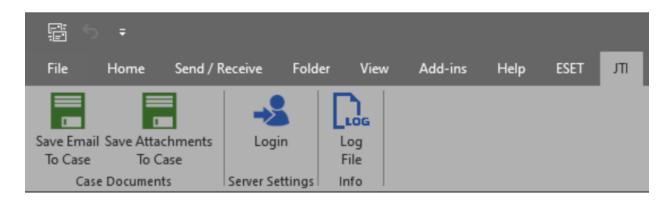
There are three main tasks that the Word Add-In is used for:

- 1. Uploads documents to cases (add new or overwrite existing).
- 2. Open, Create, and Save RTF templates using Template Fields defined in eAttorney.
- 3. Creates and updates tentative rulings.

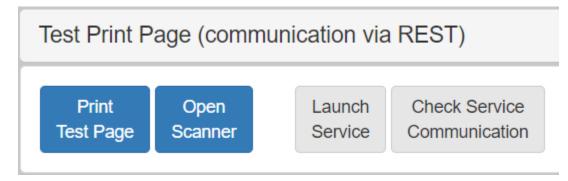


### Outlook add-in

The Outlook Add-in allows you to save an email and/or its attachments to a Case.



## **Print test**



The eAttorney scan and print service is a background service that runs on the client machine, and handles printing to the user local machine and scanning from the local machine into eAttorney. After launch, the service listens for print or scan requests and takes action when requests arrive.

### Print test page

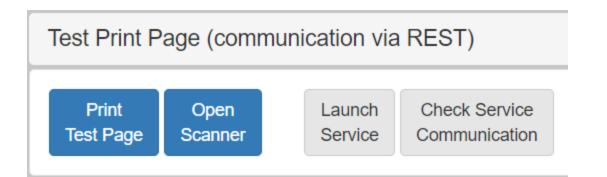
Test the Service by printing a test page.

### **Open scanner**

Launch the scanning app.

### Launch service

Launching the service should only occur once. If the service is running, you should see the EC icon in the user system tray:



Some modern browsers (Chrome, Firefox, or Edge) no longer support running Java Applets in the browser. For those users running a modern browser, start the service with a startup task:

javaws -Xnosplash http://<<server:port>>/<<context>>/document/ec-service.jsp

Example:

```
javaws -Xnosplash http://lasccivil-config.ecourt.com/sustain/document/ec-
service.jsp
```

### Using IcedTea:

```
javaws -Xtrustnone -headless -jnlp http://<<server:port>>/<<
context>>/document/ec-service.jsp
```

### Example:

```
javaws -Xtrustnone -headless -jnlp
http://ecourtuatcu.lacourt.org/ecourt/document/ec-service.jsp
```

This command runs in the startup folder and is available in the latest 2016-sr2, not 2016-sr3, 2016-sr4+.

### **Check service communication**

Test the communication to the service to make sure there are no connection issues.

If the service is running on the user computer, testing communication and print test page should complete quickly. If not, investigate the networking / firewall issue mentioned in Troubleshooting.

### Troubleshooting

#### **Problems launching the service**

Due to security restrictions, Microsoft Edge and Google Chrome no longer support running Java applets in the browser. For those users running Edge or Chrome, Journal Technologies, Inc. recommends launching the scan and print service when logging on (refer to the command to launch the service section). For browsers still supporting applets, like Internet Explorer, JTI recommends that you verify that Java is installed correctly. The easiest way to do that is to visit java.com [https://java.com/] and click [Do I have Java?]. If java.com [https://java.com/] successfully verifies that everything is installed correctly you should have no problems launching the service in eAttorney.



the service should only launch once.

If users see the service launches each time they try to print, then network issues are probably preventing proper communication between the server and user machines. See Networking issues.

#### **Networking issues**

Due to security restrictions from the browser, these requests do not come from the browser itself but from the eAttorney app server. The eAttorney app server tries to access the scan service on the client machine. The network settings must be set up correctly for the eAttorney service to run fast / correctly. By default these requests come from the eAttorney server to the client machine port 8383. This port must not be blocked on the user firewall. Under normal firewall setup this port is not blocked for local network traffic.

In addition, if the eAttorney server is not a local server but a hosted or remote server, the router/firewall from the remote location must be allowed through.

# 2. Administrator guide

As an administrator, you are able to manage the eAttorney environment in several ways, including:

- Managing users.
- Creating and modifying document definitions.
- Adding and editing items in lookup lists.

All of the tasks that an administrator can execute are found in the **System Administration** left navigation menu.

* System Administration
Security
"Lookup Lists
Document Definitions
<sup>‡</sup> Directory
People
Organizations
Statutes
Search Statute Text
News Gadget
Manage Special Statuses
Calendar Admin
Holiday Calendar
Calendar Sync Test
E. Report Admin
SSRS Reports

See the following sections for brief descriptions of each administration feature and links to detailed coverage.

## Security

The Security link takes you to a screen for creating and updating User accounts and assigning them a Security groups and a User navigation.

## **Lookup lists**

Lookup Lists are the items that show in dropdown boxes in eAttorney. To add, change, and delete items, see Lookup lists.

## **Document definitions**

Document definitions are the different document types used when uploading or generating documents on a Case or Person record. The Document Definitions link in the System Administration menu gives you access to make changes, upload templates, and create new Document Definitions.

## Directory

The Directory allows you to change people and organizations that are used throughout eAttorney.

## **Statutes**

Manage the Statutes that are used when you add charges to a Case.

## Checklist

Manage Checklists used in the Case Task screen.

## News gadget

Add content for the News gadget configuration that can be added to a user dashboard.

## Manage special statuses

This is for managing Case and Person Managing special statuses. A Special Status can show in the header on a Case or Person record and can be various different colors so the special statuses can be easily identified when a record is opened.

## Calendar

The Calendar administration section is used for managing the holidays observed by your agency or for testing calendar sync with Microsoft Exchange or Google Calendar.

## **Report administration**

This takes you to a page where you can view and execute all the https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/report\_admin.html for your agency.

## **Users and security**

This section describes the administrative features that manage user accounts and the permissions granted to them:

## https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/users/ accounts.html

Learn how to create user accounts, and then manage them.

## https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/users/ navigation.html

Learn how to manage navigation for users.

## https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/users/ security\_groups.html

Learn how to set permissions for users by group.

### **User accounts**

To access the User Accounts screen, navigate to Left navigation > System Setup > Security, then click the Users tab.



### Create a new user

On the **Users** page, click **[New User]** at the bottom of the page. The **Create New User** page shows.

Fill in the information for the user:

- Username: The username used by the new user to login to eAttorney.
- Real Name: The real name of the person using the system.
- **Directory Person**: This user account can be linked to a **Directory Person** by searching for the **Directory Person** in this field. If the user account is associated with a **Directory Person**, the system populates the **Real Name** field.
- Email: This is the user email address. When the new account is created, an account creation email is sent to this email address so the user can finish setting up their account. Password reset requests are also sent to this email.
- Security Group: Permissions can be given to the user according to the Security Group they are assigned to.

An asterisk indicates a required field.

#### Manage user accounts

As an administrator, you can delete user accounts, reset passwords, and updating user permissions.

#### **Delete user accounts**

- 1. Navigate to Left navigation pane > System Setup > Security > Users.
- 2. Search for the user account you want to delete.
- 3. Click the username of the user.
- 4. On the User Account Settings page, click [Delete] at the bottom of the form.

5. You are prompted to confirm that you want to delete the user. Click [OK] to delete the account.

#### Reset passwords

- 1. Navigate to Left navigation pane > System Setup > Security > Users.
- 2. Search for the user account whose password must be reset.
- 3. Click the username of the user.
- 4. On the User Account Settings page, click [Reset] on the Password field.
- 5. You are prompted to confirm that you want to reset the user password. Click **[OK]** to reset the password. An email is sent to the user email address with a link to reset their password.

#### Update user permissions

- 1. Navigate to Left navigation pane > System Setup > Security > Users.
- 2. Search for the user account you want to update.
- 3. Click the username of the user.
- 4. On the **User Account Settings** page, change the **Security Group** of the user. A description of the permissions available to each security group can be found here.
- 5. Click [Save] at the bottom of the form.

#### Workflow roles

It may be required to set the **Workflow Roles** for some users. If a user is working with **Financials**, then they likely need to be assigned the **Financial General Workflow Role** or **Financial Admin Role**, if they should administer financials or not.

The **Financial Workflow Roles** grant access to workflows such as approving refund requests.

### To set the Workflow Roles:

- 1. Navigate to Left navigation pane > System Setup > Security > Users.
- 2. Search for the user account you want to update.
- 3. Click the username of the user.
- 4. On the User Account Settings page, click the Profile/Workflow Options tab.
- 5. Fill in the Workflow Roles field, then click [Save].

Securit	y / jadams								
General	Profile / Workflo	ow Options							
<	Location		•	Select Courthous	е				
W	orkflow Roles	× Financial	Admin 🛛 🗙 Financial Gener	eral					
	LOCATION1								
	Attributes	Key		Va	lue				
							0	۰	
Save	Delete Back	to Person	Back to Security					🖸 Test /	Access

### **User navigation**

The menus available to a user on the left navigation, case navigation, and person navigation are determined by their user navigation settings. The navigation settings are determined by the security group the user is a member of.

The following tables describe menus that are available to each security group.

### Left navigation

This is a table the has the security groups in rows, and the left-side navigation menus in the columns. A check mark in a cell means that the security group in the row has access to the navigation menu in the column.

Securit y Group	Account ing	Add Case	Cashier	Financia I Setup	Searche s & Reports	System Adminis tration	Tools	Worksp ace
General User		✓			✓		✓	~
General _Financ ial		<b>v</b>	✓		~		✓	~
General _Seal		✓			✓		✓	~
General _Seal_F inancia l		✓	~		~		~	~

LocalAd minUser						$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
PowerUs er		$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	~
Power_F inancia l	✓	V	✓	V	✓		V	<b>v</b>
Power_S eal		✓			<b>v</b>		✓	<b>v</b>
Power_S eal_Fin ancial	✓	✓	V	$\checkmark$	✓		V	V
Super		$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓
Super_F inancia l	✓	V	V	V	V	~	V	V
Super_S eal		$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	~
Super_S eal_Fin ancial	<b>v</b>	V	✓	✓	✓	<b>v</b>	<b>v</b>	<b>v</b>
ViewOnl y					<b>v</b>		$\checkmark$	<b>v</b>

### Case navigation

This is a table the has the security groups in rows, and the case navigation menus in the columns. A check mark in a cell means that the security group in the row has access to the navigation menu in the column.

Security Group	Case Menus	Case Financial Menus*	Case Sealing Menus
GeneralUser	✓	✓	
General_Financial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
General_Seal	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$

General_Seal_Financ ial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓
LocalAdminUser			
PowerUser	✓	$\checkmark$	
Power_Financial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Power_Seal	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓
Power_Seal_Financia l	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Super	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Super_Financial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Super_Seal	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓
Super_Seal_Financia l	✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
ViewOnly	✓	✓	

• Only available if the environment is configured to use financials.

### **Person navigation**

This is a table the has the security groups in rows, and the person navigation menus in the columns. A check mark in a cell means that the security group in the row has access to the navigation menu in the column.

Security Group	Person Menus	Person Financial Menus*
GeneralUser	✓	$\checkmark$
General_Financial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
General_Seal	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
General_Seal_Financial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
LocalAdminUser		
PowerUser	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$

Power_Financial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Power_Seal	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Power_Seal_Financial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Super	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Super_Financial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Super_Seal	✓	$\checkmark$
Super_Seal_Financial	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
ViewOnly	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$

• Only available if the environment is configured to use financials.

## Security groups

Security groups let you configure permissions for groups of users with similar roles.

To configure security groups, navigate to Left navigation pane > System Setup > Security, then click the Groups tab.

Workspace
Add Case
Searche
System Setup
Navigation
Security

### Permissions

A security group is a set of permissions in the system that can be applied to individual users.

The default security groups and the permissions granted to each:

Security group privilege	Administrat or	General user	Power user	Read-only user	Super user
Access Sealed Case					✓
Case bifurca te and conso lidate			✓		✓
Configure dashboard		✓	$\checkmark$		✓
Create case component		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		✓
Create person component		✓	✓		✓
Delete case component			$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
Delete person component			✓		✓
Download case component		✓	✓		✓
Read case component		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Read person component		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Search and report		✓	$\checkmark$		✓
Send email		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
Update case component		✓	$\checkmark$		✓

Security group privilege	Administrat or	General user	Power user	Read-only user	Super user
Update person component		✓	✓		✓
Administrato r	✓				

## Directory

The directory consists of Persons [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/ directory/person/index.html] and Organizations [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/ admin/directory/org\_unit.html]. Persons [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/ directory/person/index.html] and Organizations [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/ admin/directory/org\_unit.html] include all people that are part of agencies and organizations that work with you as the customer, such as police and sheriff departments, probation offices, courts, and attorney offices. If a person is not a victim, witness, plaintiff, defendant, or other such involvement on a case, they are likely to be in Directory.

System Administration
Security
Lookup Lists
Document Definitions
E Directory
People
Organizations
± Statutes
News Gadget
Manage Special Statuses
🗄 Calendar Admin
E Report Admin

For information on how directory persons are used on cases, and added through the case screen, see Summary.

## **Directory organization**

### **Directory organization**

A **Directory Organization** is a non-person entity that is part of the justice system. They can represent a court, a law enforcement agency, a prosecutor office, or other organization that needs to be tracked.

#### Searching for a directory organization

Directory								
Person Organizatio	n							
Search								
Name or Code			Group	All	~	Status	Active	~
Resource		~ =	• Туре	All	~	Active	to 🗐	
Search Clear	Add New Organization	mport						

### Criteria:

- Name or Code: Enter the name or code of the organization.
- Group: Use to filter results.
- Status: Select the current status of the organization, one of:
  - $\circ$  All
  - Active
  - Inactive
- Resource: Use to filter results.
- Type: Select the type of the organization, one of:
  - $\circ$  All
  - Court
  - Defense
  - Law Enforcement
  - Non-Agency Specific
  - Probation, Parole, Pretrial, Other
  - Prosecutor
- Active: Start and end date of activity for the organization.

### Buttons:

- [Search]: Execute the search, with no criteria, to return a paginated list.
- [Clear]: Reset search criteria.
- [Add new organization]: Opens the form to add a new Directory Organization.

• [Import]: Import a Excel spreadsheet of organizations.

#### Add a directory organization

To add a new Directory Organization, click [Add New Organization]:

Organization							
Inform Personne	Resource	Attachments	Attributes				
Group	All				~	Web Address	
Org. Type*					*	Email	
Name*				6		Notes	
Short Name						Phone 1	
Code*				Generate		Phone 2	▼
Start Date		<b></b>				Phone 3	✓ X
End Date							Exclude From Config Management
Status	Active				*		
> Identifications							
Other Addresses						Contact	
Add Address						Add Contact	
Save Cancel							

- Org. Type: Select the organization type choosing from:
  - Court
  - Defense
  - Law Enforcement
  - Non-Agency Specific
  - Probation, Parole, Pretrial, Other
  - Prosecutor
- Name: The name of the organization.
- Short Name: The shortened version of the name, sometimes displayed on screens and can be used in documents and reports.
- Code: Unique code for the organization. If you do not want to come up with one, use the [Generate] button to generate one for you.

Code*		Generate
-------	--	----------

- Start Date: Date this organization is available in dropdowns in the system.
- End Date: Date this organization is no longer available in dropdowns in the system.
- Status: Defines if the organization is active or inactive. One of: Active, Inactive

- Web address: the website for the organization.
- Email: email for the organization.
- Notes: notes relating to the organization.
- Phone 1, Phone 2 and Phone 3:

Phone 1 1 ~ 2 x 3

- a. Choose the phone type: Cell Phone, Fax, Home Phone, Work Phone
- b. Enter the ten digit phone number.
- c. Optionally enter the extension.

Org. Type, Name, and Code are all required.

#### **Optional items**

Optionally, you can add:

- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/identifications.html for an organization.
- Address
- Contact
- Personnel (https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/person/ index.html)
- Resources
- Attachments
- Attributes

### **Bulk importing directory organizations**

Click [Import] to enter the format of the requisite Excel file for bulk import. The window also includes a link to a sample file with the required column headers. Click [Choose File] at the top to choose the file to import. Click [Import] on the lower right to start the import.

File	Choose File No file ch	Choose File No file chosen			
	File Format: Excel XLS		sample file with column headers.)		
	The first row of the file	e must have these column h	eaders:		
				non-first level records) TYPE CODE NAME NOTES TI ADDRESS 1 ADDRESS 2 CITY STATE ZIP COUNTR'	
	Required Column Valu ORG/LOC (Organiza TYPE (must match vi CODE (must be uniq NAME	tion or Location) alues in the DIR_ORG_TYPE		quired if importing telephone 1) quired if importing telephone 2) ed if importing address)	
		zations (courts, districts, cour		at the beginning of the ORG/LOC label to indicate whete >> organization entry belongs to the > organization	
	Organizations include the	ne agency (court, district attor	ney, defender, etc.) and divisions, while location	ns indicate offices (courthouse, building, etc.) and roo	ms.
	ORG/LOC	TYPE	CODE	NAME	
	Organization	COURT	COUNTY_COURT	County Court	
	>Organization	DISTRICT	EAST_DISTRICT	Eastern District	
	to Leasting	COURTHOUSE	EAST DISTRICT CRTHSE	East Main Courthouse	
	>>Location				
	>>>Location	ROOM	EAST_DISTRICT_CRTHSE_CTRM1	Courtroom 1	

#### Edit a directory organization

If you click an organization name, the **Update** form is shows:

	Oli-Time	Personnel	Resource	Attachments	Attributes			
oup	All						Web Address	
pe*	Defense						Email	
ne*	Some Direct	tory Organization	1			2	Notes	
me [							Phone 1	×
de*	AGA					Generate	Phone 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ate							Phone 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ate								Exclude From Config Management
tus	Active							
ations								
esses							Contact	
ress							• Add Contact	
	he* ( he* ( de* ())))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))	Defense Defense Some Direct me Some Direct me AGA ate AGA ate Ative tions ssses	Defense     Defense     Some Directory Organization me     AGA ate     AGA ate     AGA stude     Active tions	Defense Defense Defense AGA Active Active Defense Defe	Defense Defense Defense  AGA A tet AGA tet Control AGA tet Control ACtive tions ssees	Defense Defense Some Directory Organization Me AGA Ate Control AGA Ate Control AGA Ate Control AGA Ate Control Active Act	Defense	Defense    be* Defense   be* Some Directory Organization   me Phone 1   be* AGA   Generate Phone 2   ate Image: Contact   totos Contact

- Org. Type: choose the organization type choosing from:
  - Court
  - Defense

Cancel Import

- Law Enforcement
- Non-Agency Specific
- Probation, Parole, Pretrial, Other
- Prosecutor
- Name: The name of the organization.
- Short Name: The shortened version of the name, sometimes shown on screens and can be used in documents and reports.
- Code: Unique code for the organization. If you do not want to come up with one, click [Generate] to generate one for you.



- Start Date: Date this organization is available in dropdowns in the system.
- End Date: Date this organization is no longer available in dropdowns in the system.

2

- Status: Defines if the organization is active or inactive. One of: Active, Inactive
- Web address: the website for the organization.
- Email: email for the organization.
- Notes: notes relating to the organization.
- Phone 1, Phone 2 and Phone 3:

Phone 1 1

- a. Choose the phone type: Cell Phone, Fax, Home Phone, Work Phone
- b. Enter the ten digit phone number.
- c. Optionally enter the extension.
- Org. Type, Name, and Code are all required.

#### **Optional items**

Optionally, you can add:

- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/identifications.html for an organization.
- Address

- Contact
- Off-time
- Personnel (Directory Persons [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/ person/index.html])
- Resources
- Attachments [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/attachment.html]
- Attributes [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/attribute.html]
  - **Addresses** Addresses can be added by clicking [Add Address] (1) and filling out the form that shows (2).

eProsecutor®	Online	Prose	cutor	₽	<b>↓ 0</b> -{	Search		Febr	uary 4, 2021			<b>12-1</b> •
The Workspace	Organizatio	n										
Add Case	Information	Personnel	Resource	Attachments	Attributes							
Q Searches & Reports					1							
har Cashier	Group	All				~		Web Address				
de Accounting	Org. Type*					~						
\$ Financial Setup	Name*					±		Email				
🍄 System Setup	Chud							Notes				
🍄 System Administration	Short Name							Phone 1	~		×	
Security	Code*				Ge	enerate						
- Lookup Lists Document Definitions								Phone 2	~		x	
Directory     People	Start Date							Phone 3	~		×	
Organizations	End Date								Exclude From (	Config Management		
Statutes	Status	Active				~						
News Gadget	> Identifications											
🖻 Calendar Admin	Othor Add	105505						Contact				
- Holiday Calendar Calendar Sync Test	Other Addresses											
Report Admin     SSRS Reports	Select 🗸 😰							New Cont	act 🗸 🗙			
Ch System Admin	Addres	s Addr	·ess					Name				
🔧 Tools								Position				
•							2					
	Cit	City						Email				
	Stat	e Sele	ect			~		Phone		~		
	ZI	P ZIP	-						<u>^</u>			
		Us	e as Mailing A	ddress								
	Countr	y Cour	ntry					Add Cont	act			
	From		n	🕮 То То								
		_					-					
	O Add Ad	dress										

• **Contact** - Contacts can be added by clicking **[Add Contact]** (1) and filling out the form that shows (2).

eProsecutor®	Online P	rosecutor	₽.4	Searc	February 4, 2021	🖿 12-1 🗸
The Workspace	Organization					
Add Case	Information Pe	rsonnel Resource	Attachments	Attributes		
Q Searches & Reports						
Lashier	Group	All		~	Web	
Accounting	Org. Type*			*	Address Email	
\$ Financial Setup	Name*			±.	Email	
o <sup>o</sup> System Setup	Short				Notes	/
🕫 System Administration	Name				Phone 1 🗸	
Security	Code*			Generate		
- Lookup Lists - Document Definitions					Phone 2	
Directory     People	Start Date				Phone 3 💙 X	
Organizations	End Date				Exclude From Config Management	
Statutes Search Statute Text	Status	Active		~		
News Gadget	> Identificat	ions				
Calendar Admin Holday Calendar Calendar Syno Test Report Admin SSRS Reports Tools	Other Addres Select Address City State ZIP Country From	Address City Select 2IP Use as Mailing , Country	V B Address	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Contact  New Contact  Name  Position  Email  Phone  Add Contact	2
	• Add Addre	ess				

• **Off-Time** - Off time for an organization can be added using the off-time tab and clicking [Add off-time]:

eProsecutor®	o O	nline Pro	secutor	Ð 4	6 -1	Search		February 5, 20	21	-	12-1 -
The Workspace	Dir	ectory / Defense	e Counsel								
🌥 Add Case		Information Pr	ofiles Off-Tim	e Personnel I	Resource	Attachments	Attributes				
Q Searches & Reports	•										-
🖿 Cashier	tions	Reason		From		То	Request	ted	Note		_
Accounting	Organizations		-								_
\$ Financial Setup	ō	Add Off-Time	•								
🍄 System Setup		Save Back	Delete							08/6/12 by wprluce	<b>^</b>
🕫 System Administration											
Security Lockup Lists Document Definitions Dretory People Organizations Statutes News Gadget Manage Special Statuses Readar Admin Report Admin To System Admin Tools K				Off-Time Type* From* To Date Requested Note	All day	y event iii iiii iiii iiii		× • •			
			l		Add	Cancel		1			

 Resources - Resources can be found and added to a Directory Organization under the resources tab:

eProsecutor®	🕲 Online Prosecutor 🛛 🔒 🌲 🛛 🕣 Search 🛛 🛛 February 5, 2021	
🛅 Workspace	Directory / Defense Counsel	
🌥 Add Case	Information Profiles Off-Time Personnel Resource Attachments Attributes	
Q Searches & Reports		
🖿 Cashier	Category Code	Mobile
der Accounting		
\$ Financial Setup	S Add Resource	
o <sup>o</sup> System Setup	Save Back Delete	
🌣 System Administration		
Security		
"Lookup Lists		
Document Definitions		
Directory		
People		
Organizations		
News Gadget		
Manage Special Statuses		
E Calendar Admin		
Report Admin		
7 System Admin		
🔧 Tools		
•		

### Move an organization

Organizations can be moved from one organization to another using the move to function located under Organizations on the left hand side, near the left navigation, (1).

**Organization Name** (2)  $\rightarrow$  **Move to** (6). Using this feature allows you to mimic the physical structure of an organization or building.

#### Merge organizations

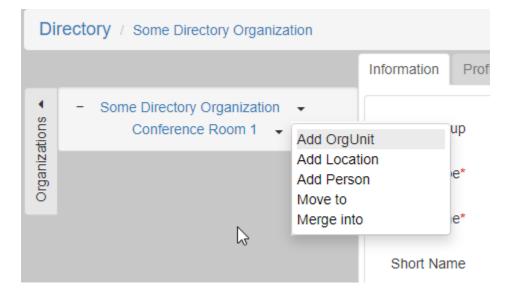
If there are two existing organizations with the same name, a merge operation may be performed to combine the two organizations into one.

To merge two organizations choose one of the duplicated organizations from **Organizations** on the left hand side, near the left hand side navigation, (1).

**Organization Name** (2)  $\rightarrow$  **Merge into** (7). A dialog opens asking which organization to keep ("keep" merges existing organization into current, "merge" takes current and merges into existing organization).

® C	Online ESLGRIMES	🔺 0 🕂 🖪	earch February 8, 202	1			🖿 12-28 -			
Lo	Ication saved successfully.	Merge District Courtroom into								
C	Nirectory / District Courtroom in Grimes Count	erge into 💡 District C								
		Information Pro								
ations -	Adult Probation Department     Court of Criminal Appeals	Loc. Type*	Courtroom	~	Email					
Organizations	District Attorney's Office	Name*	District Courtroom	Ē.		Include this location in Calendar Sync				
	District Courtroom - District Courtroom -	Short Name			Alt. Email					
	First Court of Appeals  Fourteenth Court of Appeals	Code*	DISTR_C	Generate	Notes					
	Anthe Excitors Anapole	Start Date			Web					
	<ul> <li>Justice Excitonine Variability</li> <li>Newsonik Parkon Opper West</li> </ul>	End Date			Address Phone 1					
		Calendar Groups			Those T	×				
		Status	Active	~	Phone 2					

Also, one can create more details of an organization including Divisions (sub OrgUnit), Locations, Persons using the expanded Organizations panel. In the following image, the organization has a location named **Conference Room 1**:



### Add an orgunit

Orgunits are subordinate organizations in an organization and can help organize the organization.

To add an orgunit from the organization click **[Organizations]** on the left hand side, near the left navigation pane, (1) Organization Name (2) > Add OrgUnit (3).

### Add a location

Multiple locations can be added in an organization. To add a location from the organization click Organizations on the left hand side, near the left hand side navigation, (1) Organization Name (shown as 2 below) > Add Location (4).

### Add a person

Adding a person can be done directly on a directory organization auto filling the individuals organization. To add a person from the organization click **[Organizations]** on the left hand side, near the left navigation pane, (1) Organization Name (2) > Add Person (5). The Add **Person** navigation shows the add new directory person screen.



For more information on Directory Person, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/person/index.html.

eProsecutor	Online Prosecutor	🖶 🐥 😯 🕂 Search	February 5, 2021	<b>□</b> 12-1 +
🔁 Workspace	Directory / Add New OrgUnit in Defense Co	nsel		
Add Case		Information Persor		
Q Searches & Reports	Defense Counsel - 2		orgUnit 3	
🖿 Cashier	Add OrgUnit	Division Select Add Lo	ocation 🕘 👘	
🖕 Accounting	Add OrgUnit Add Location Add Person Move to	Add P	erson 5	
\$ Financial Setup	Move to Merge into	Move		
🍄 System Setup		Name Merge		11
System Administration		Code*		
" Security " Lookup Lists		Start	1	x
Directory People		Date	Phone 2	×
Organizations		End IIII	Phone 🗸	
"News Gadget "Manage Special Statuses		Status Active	✓ 3	×
Calendar Admin  Report Admin			Exclude From Config	g Management
n System Admin		> Identifications		
🔧 Tools		Other Addresses	Contact	
		Add Address	Add Contact	
		Save Back Delete		

## Directory person and directory organization attachment

Information	Profiles	Off-Time	Personnel	Resource	Attachments	Attributes								
Attachme	nts													
Type	Captio	on	File Nam	e	Stamp	Bul	k Stamp	Resizable	Note	Roles	Start Date	End Date	I	Labels
Organ														
O Add At	tachment													
Save	Back Del	ete												

Attachments are documents and images associated with a person or organization. Generally this is used for things like an agency seal or logo, bail bond license, proof of residency, head shot of a person or stamp for document stamping.

#### Add an attachment

Click [Add Attachment] to add a row to add the document in the grid.

Туре	Caption	File Name	Stamp	Bulk Stamp	Resizable	Note	Roles	Start Date	End Date	Labels
HeadSt	not 🗸	Choose File No file chosen					Everyone			÷

- **Type**: select the attachment type.
- Caption: enter a caption for the image.
- File Name: click [Choose File] to select a file to attach.
- Stamp: select to indicate the attachment is a stamp usable by the agency.
- Bulk Stamp: select to indicate the attachment is a stamp usable in scanning utilities.
- Resizable: select to indicate the attachment can be resized.
- Note: enter note about the file.
- Roles: select the roles that have access to this attachment. If you select none, then it defaults to Everyone.

Attachment Access Roles	
Administrator	
Defense Attorney	
Law Enforcement Officer	Roles
□Legal Staff	Roles
Probation, Parole, PreTrial	Everyone
Prosecuting Attorney	
	Everyone
OK	

- Start Date: set the first date the attachment is usable.
- End Date: set the last date the attachment is usable.
- Labels: add labels to organize or group attachments.

#### Update an attachment

Click **Edit Attachment** link at the end of the row to make the fields editable. Make the required changes, then click **[Save]**.

Туре	Caption	File Name	Stamp	Bulk Stamp	Resizable	Note	Roles	Start Date	End Date		Labels
HeadShot	•	Choose File No file chosen					Everyone			<b></b>	Ð

## Directory person and directory organization identifications

ldentifications					
Туре	Number	Issuer Name	Issuer State	From Date	To Date
No Identifications					
• Add Identification					

Identifications are numbers associated with a person or organization. This number is assigned by some sort of organization, such as the Social Security Administration, Federal Bureau of Investigation, state drivers license division, and court identification number.

#### Add an identification

Click [Add Identification] to open the Add Identification form:

Identification		×
Type*		~
Number*		à
Issuer Name		
Issuer State		~
Effective from		
Effective to		
Memo		
	Add Cancel	//

- Type: select the number type.
- Number: enter the number.
- Issue Name: enter the name of the issuing organization.
- Issue State: select the state of issuance.
- Effective from: enter the date identification is effective from, typically the issuance date.
- Effective to: enter the date identification is effective to, typically the expiration date.
- Memo: enter anything of note about the identification.

#### Update an identification

Click an identification number to open the identification form, which records information populated in the correct fields. Make the required changes, then click **[Update]**.

## **Directory person**

**Directory Persons** are individuals that are in your organization or another organization, such as attorneys, probation officers, police officers, and judges.

### Search for a directory person

Directory						
Person Organiza	ation					
Search						
Name	2		ID Number	Code		
Group	All	~	Firm Name	Status	Active	*
Role	All	~ ≡-	Organization	Active	🔲 to	<b>#</b>
Search Clear	r Add New Person Import					

## Criteria:

- Name: Enter the name of the person.
- ID Number: Enter the ID number of the person.
- Code: Enter the code used for the person.
- Group: Can be used to filter results.
- Firm Name: Enter the name Firm Name to filter results.
- Status: current status of the person, choose from:
  - All
  - Active
  - Inactive
- Role: Select one or more Directory Person roles:
  - All
  - Administrator
  - Defense Attorney
  - Judge
  - Law Enforcement Officer
  - Legal Staff
  - Probation, Parole, PreTrial
  - Prosecuting Attorney
- Organization: Enter all or part of an organization name to filter results.
- Active: start and end date of activity of the person.

## Buttons:

- [Search]: do the search with no criteria. The search returns a paginated list.
- [Clear]: reset search criteria.
- Add New Person: open form to add a new Directory Person.

• Import: import a Excel spreadsheet of Directory Persons.

## Add a directory person

To add a new Directory Person, click [Add New Person].

Directory / Add New Per	rson		
Information Off-Time	Attachments Attributes EFSP Attributes		
General Information			
Group	All	Phone 1	~ X
Role*	~	Phone 2	~ X
Secondary Roles		Phone 3	~ X
First Name		Web Address	
Middle Name		Email	
Last Name		Alt. Email	
Last Name 2		Notes	
Code*	Generate	Status	Active
Printed Name		Person Rank	
Job Title		Start Date	
Firm Name			
Prefix	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	End Date	
		End Reason	
Suffix	~		Exclude From Config Management
> Identifications			
Organization Address		Other Addresses	
organization Address		other Addresses	
• Add Organization		• Add Address	
Save Save & Assign Se	ecurity Cancel		

- Group: TBW
- Role: select one or more Directory Person roles:
  - Administrator
  - Defense Attorney
  - Judge
  - Law Enforcement Officer
  - Legal Staff
  - Probation, Parole, PreTrial
  - Prosecuting Attorney
- Secondary Roles: select one or more secondary Directory Person roles:
  - Administrator
  - Defense Attorney
  - Judge

- Law Enforcement Officer
- Legal Staff
- Probation, Parole, PreTrial
- Prosecuting Attorney
- First Name: The first name of the person.
- Middle Name: The middle name of the person.
- Last Name: The last name of the person.
- Last Name 2: The second last name of the person.
- Code: Unique code for the organization. If you do not want to come up with one, use the [Generate] button to generate one for you.

Code\* Generate

- Printed Name: The printed or deputized name.
- Job Title: Job title of the person.
- Firm Name: Name of the firm the person is associated with.
- **Prefix**: Prefix of the person, such as: Mr., Mrs., Dr., Sir.
- Suffix: Suffix of the person, such as: Junior, II, III, MD.
- Phone 1, Phone 2, and Phone 3:

Phone 1 1 • 2 x 3

- 1. Choose the phone type:
  - Cell Phone
  - Fax
  - Home Phone
  - Work Phone
- 2. Enter the 10 digit phone number.
- 3. Optionally enter the extension.
- Web Address: the website for the person.
- Email: main email for the person.
- Alt. Email: place for a secondary email for the person.

- Notes: notes relating to the person.
- Status: defines if the person is active or inactive. One of: Active, Inactive
- **Person Rank**: Rank of the individual, configured by options in the DIR\_PERSON\_RANK lookup list [1].
- Start Date: Date this person is available in drop downs in the system.
- End Date: Date this person is no longer available in drop downs in the system.
- End Reason: Reason the person is no longer a directory person. This list is configured by options in the DIR\_PERSON\_END\_REASON lookup list [1].



Role, Code are required.

[1] Lookup lists, such as DIR\_PERSON\_RANK are only editable by support.

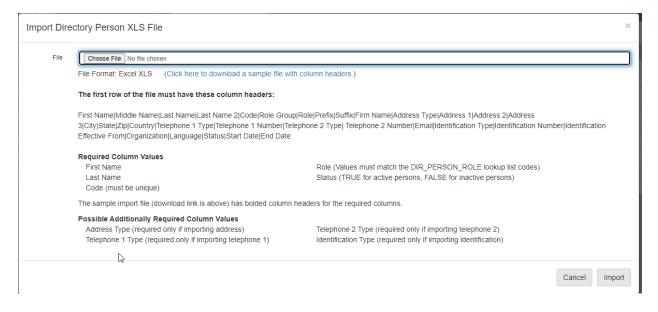
## **Optional items**

Optionally, you can add the following items to a person record:

- Identifications.
- Addresses
   [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/person/
   addresses.html].
- Off-Time [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/person/off\_time.html].
- Attachments.
- Attributes [https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/attribute.html].

## **Bulk import directory persons**

Clicking the [Import] button provides the format of the requisite Excel file for bulk import. The windows also includes a link to a sample file with the required column headers. Click [Choose File] at the top to choose the file to import, then click [Import] on the lower right to start the import.



## Edit a directory person

If you click a person name, you are presented with the update form:

ral Information					
					x
Group	All	*	Phone 1	~	X
Role*		~	Phone 2	· ·	×
Secondary Roles		~ ≡-	Phone 3	~ ·	×
First Name	Chislev	±	Web Address		
Middle Name			Email		
Last Name	Balthasar		Alt. Email		
Last Name 2			Notes		
Code*	AP-32121	Generate	Status		
Printed Name			Person Rank		
Job Title			Start Date		
Firm Name			End Date		
Prefix		~			
Suffix		~	End Reason		
				Exclude From Config Manage	ment
Identifications					
ganization Address	S		Other Addresses		

- Group: TBW
- Role: select one or more Directory Person roles:
  - Administrator
  - Defense Attorney

- Judge
- Law Enforcement Officer
- Legal Staff
- Probation, Parole, PreTrial
- Prosecuting Attorney
- Secondary roles: select one or more secondary Directory Person roles:
  - Administrator
  - Defense Attorney
  - Judge
  - Law Enforcement Officer
  - Legal Staff
  - Probation, Parole, PreTrial
  - Prosecuting Attorney
- First Name: The first name of the person.
- Middle Name: The middle name of the person.
- Last Name: The last name of the person.
- Last Name 2: The second last name of the person.
- Code: Unique code for the organization. If you do not want to come up with one, click [Generate] to generate one for you.

Code*		Generate
-------	--	----------

- Printed Name: The printed or deputized name.
- Job Title: Job title of the person.
- Firm Name: Name of the firm the person is associated with.
- Prefix: Prefix of the person, such as: Mr., Mrs., Dr., Sir.
- Suffix: Suffix of the person, such as: Junior, II, III, MD.
- Phone 1, Phone 2, and Phone 3:



1. Choose the phone type:

- Cell Phone
- Fax
- Home Phone
- Work Phone
- 2. Enter the 10 digit phone number.
- 3. Optionally enter the extension.
- Web Address: the website for the person.
- Email: main email for the person.
- Alt. Email: place for a secondary email for the person.
- Notes: notes relating to the person.
- Status: defines if the person is active or inactive. One of: Active, Inactive
- **Person Rank**: Rank of the individual, configured by options in the DIR\_PERSON\_RANK lookup list [1].
- Start Date: Date this person is available in drop downs in the system.
- End Date: Date this person is no longer available in drop downs in the system.
- End Reason: Reason the person is no longer a directory person. This list is configured by options in the DIR\_PERSON\_END\_REASON lookup list [1].



Role, Code are required.

[1] Lookup lists, such as DIR\_PERSON\_RANK are only editable by support.

## **Optional items**

Optionally, you can add the following items to a person record:

- Directory person and directory organization identifications
- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/person/ addresses.html
- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/person/off\_time.html
- Directory person and directory organization attachment
- https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/attribute.html

## **Directory organization and other addresses**

At the bottom of the https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/admin/directory/

person/index.html screen, addresses can be associated with the person record. An Organization Address or Other Address can be added:

Firm	Vulfer County Sherrif	End Reason	~
Prefix	~	Excl	ude From Config Management
Suffix	~		
Identification     Organization     Add Organ	Address	Other Addresses	
Save Save 8	Assign Security Back Delete		02/8/21 by admin

#### **Organization addresses**

An Organization Address shows when a Directory Person is added to a Directory organization.

To add a person to an organization, click [Add Organization]. This shows the Organization Search pop-up:

Loc Name			Org Name	Bureau	
Loc Type	All	~	Org Type	All	~
Resource	All	~	Organization		~
Search	2				
Organizat	ion				

In the pop-up window, enter the search criteria for the organization you want to add (1), click **[Search]** (2), then click the organization link in the search results (3).

After clicking the organization in the search pop-up, the organization shows in the

Organization Address panel:

Organization Address	
Organization Name	
Federal Bureau of Investigation 935 Pennsylvania Ave. Washington, DC 205350001	Ē
• Add Organization	

After adding the organization, click [Save] on the Directory Person record to save the changes.

## Other addresses

Besides organization addresses, other addresses can also be added to a Directory Person record. These addresses could represent a mailing address, physical address, or work address.

To add a personal address to a **Directory Person**, click **[Add Address]** in the **Other Addresses** panel.

Other Addresses	
Select	
Address	Address
City	City
State	Select
ZIP	
Country	Country
From	From To To
TIOM	
• Add Address	

Enter the information for the address, then click [Save] on the Directory Person record.

## **Directory off-time**

Off-time is a way to track when a Directory Person is off of work. This may include sick leave, schedule vacation, or other reasons.

## Navigate to directory person off-time

To view or schedule off-time for a Directory Person, navigate to the Directory Person search in the left-navigation:

System Administration
Security
Document Definitions
□ Directory
People
Organizations
⊡∵Statutes
News Gadget
Manage Special Statuses
🗄 Calendar Admin
<sup>⊥</sup>

After navigating to the Directory Person search screen, enter the criteria for the individual you are trying to find (1), click the **Search** button (2), and then click the name of the individual:

Directory								
Person Organization								
Search	0							
Name	George		ID Number		Code			
Group	All	~	Firm		Status	Active		~
Role	All	~ ≣-	Name		Active			🏥 to
2			Organizatic					<b></b>
Search	Clear Add 1	New Person	Import					
Search R	esults 1 - 1 of 1							
🗆 Nam	ie Co	de Role		Firm	Organi	zation	Room	Email
🗆 Balm		31 Law En	forcement Officer	Vulfer County Sherrif				
Delete Se	elected							

## View and add off-time

After clicking a name, the **Directory Person** screen shows. Click the **Off-Time** tab to view and manage off-time for the person:

irectory /	George Balmer			
Information	Profiles Off-Time	Attachments	Attributes	
Reason	From	То	Requested	Note
Reason	From	То	Requested	Note
Add Off	-Time			
ave Save	e & Assign Security	Back Delete		5:28 PM by admin

To add Off-Time for the person, click [Add Off-Time]. The following dialog shows:

Off-Time		×
Type*	Vacation	~
Γ	□ All day event	
From*	07/05/2021 🗰 08:00 AM 🗎 🕚	
То	07/05/2021 🗰 05:00 PM 🕓	
Date Requested	02/08/2021	
Note	Family Trip	
	Add Cancel	/i
	Aud	

Fill in the information for when the off-time is scheduled and then click **[Add]**. The new entry shows on the Off-Time tab.



Off-Time shows on the calendar for that Directory Person.

# **Statutes**

Navigate to the statute search screen by clicking the **Statutes** link in the **System Administration** menu in the left navigation pane:

System Administration
Security
"Lookup Lists
Document Definitions
<sup>□</sup> Directory
People
Organizations
🖻 Statutes 🔫
Search Statute Text
"News Gadget
Manage Special Statuses
E Calendar Admin
<sup>≟</sup> Report Admin

# Searching for a statute

After navigating to the statutes search screen, you can search for, edit, and add new statutes:

Admin / Statute / Search							
Search Criteria							
Search Chien	d						
Section No.	NRS 195.020	Jurisdiction	~	Start Date	iii to		
1 Source	~	Classification	~		(III)		
- Cource		Clubbilleddoll			Active Now		
Section Name		Code		Expire Date	to to		
Name		Assessment					
Category	F - Felony 🗸	Group					
		Mapping		Actions	Financial Responsibility		
Subcategory	~		Section Name		Must Appear		
	~	Sort By	Section Name	·	Priors Eligible		
Status	•	Sort Order	Ascending	•	Proof Correctible		
	•				School Correctible		
2	4						
Search Ne	w Statute Import Export Search Re	Export All Statutes	5				
Results 1-1 of	1						
Results 1-1 01	I						
Section N	o. Section Name Code Ca	tegory Classification Ba	ase Bail Points Actions Assessme	nt Group Pool Jurs Effe	ective From Effective To Last Modified		
	20 AIDING AND ABETTING F		0		03/14/14 by wprluce		
3							
Assessment Gro	Assessment Group Mapping Update Selected						

- 1. Enter the search criteria for a statute you want to search for.
- 2. Click the search button.
- 3. Search results are shown in the bottom section. Click the Section No. link on one of the search results to edit it.
- 4. Click the **New Statute** button to create a new statute.

# **Search results**

Statutes include these main parts listed in statute search results, plus other information:

- Section Number.
- Section Name.
- Short Name.
- Code.
- Category.
- Classification.

# Adding and editing a statute

Add a new statute by clicking [New Statute] in the Statute Search screen.

Edit an existing statute by clicking the **Statute No.** link in the search results of the **Statute Search** screen.

Add New Statute			
Config Code*		Status*	ACTIVE - ACTIVE
Section No.*		Effective From	
Source	Select an option 🗸	Effective to	(iii)
Section Name*		Jurisdiction	
Category	Select an option 🗸		
Subcategory	Select an option	Base Offense Level	
Report Category	Select an option	Points	
Classification	Select an option 🗸	Moving Violation	
Code		Vehicle Info.	
Short Name		Reqd.	
Notes		Actions	Must Appear (MA) Priors Eligible (PE)
Description			School Correctible (SC) Proof Correctible (PC)
Statute/Charging Language	ĥ		Financial Responsibility (FR)
Statute of Limitations			

The following options are available when adding or editing a statute:

Among these options, Config Code, Section Number, and Status are required, while Config Code must also be unique. Most of these fields are text fields, with the following exceptions:

## Lookup lists

Dropdown options for some fields are configured to show values from the following Lookup Lists:

Statute Field	Lookup List Name
Source	STATUTE_SOURCE
Category	STATUTE_CATEGORY
Subcategory	STATUTE_SUBCATEGORY
Report Category	STATUTE_REPORT_CATEGORY
Classification	STATUTE_CLASSIFICATION

**Collection fields** 

Statute Reporting Categories								
Jurisdiction	Type*	Cate	agory	Value*	From	То	Expire Date	
_								
Add								
> Keywords								
Fines, Bails, and Sentencing G	Guidelines							
Туре	From	То	Base Amount		Length		Total	
_								
Add								
Fines Setup								
Times Setup							~	Edit Fines Setup

Collection fields available on a statute consist of the following entity types and are configured in the following panes on the **Add Statute** screen:

- Statute Reporting Categories.
  - Jurisdiction (Lookup List: JURISDICTIONS).
  - Type (Required).
  - Category (Lookup List: STATUTE\_CATEGORY).
  - Value (Required).
- Keywords:

<ul> <li>Keywords</li> </ul>					
Name	Label	Туре	Help Text	Required Values	
		Date	~		Û
Add Keyword					

• Fines, Bails, and Sentencing Guidelines:

Add New Item						
Туре					~	
Effective From						
Effective to						
Effective Date Based	I O Charge Date				~	
Concurrent						
Label					±	
Notes					R .	
Values						
Jurisdiction Charg	ge Type Term Unit	Base Amount	Length	Min	Мах	Condition
Default Defau	ult Default Defaul	t				
Save Add {0}						
	informatio s://documentati					

# Statute text

Statute text can be found in the System Administration tab on the left hand side navigation under Statutes > Search Statute Text.

# Searching for statute text

Statute texts can be found by searching for a section name or number of a statute. When the search is applied, a filtered list of statutes is displayed. To toggle the view of statute texts on a statute, simple click the plus or minus icon (1) next to the section number:

Workspace	<ul> <li>Search Statute Text</li> </ul>						
Add Case	Section Name or Nu	mber	Category	~ ≡-			
Searches & Reports	Classific	ation 🗸 🖃					
Cashier	Classing						
Accounting	Search Reset Refine	Output 25 per page 🗸				6 👺	
inancial Setup							
System Setup	Results 1 - 25						٥
System Administration	Section Number	Section Name			Category	Classification	Ed
scurity	+ TEST-001	TEST 1.1.1					Ø
okup Lists ocument Definitions	+ NRS 501.385	DELAYING OR INTERFERING WITH NDOW EMPLOYEE IN	THE PERFORMANCE OF THEIR DUTY		Misdemeanor		Z
rectory	- 1 S 490.090	OPERATION ON UNDESIGNATED PAVED HIGHWAYS			Misdemeanor		2 🛛
itutes Search Statute Text	Statute Text Type	Statute Text					
search Statute Text	3 Plain Text Charging La	nguage by operating an off-highway	vehicle on a paved highway that is not otherwise designated for use by off-highway vehicles				
anage Special Statuses					0.1411		2
ilendar Admin Holidav Calendar	+ NRS 200.571(2)(a)	HARASSMENT WITH A PRIOR CONVICTION			Gross Misdemeanor		
Calendar Sync Test	+ NRS 202.287	DISCHARGING FIREARM WITHIN OR FROM STRUCTURE	OR VEHICLE		Misdemeanor		2
port Admin	+ CFR 393.48	BRAKES TO BE OPERATIVE			Misdemeanor		2
SSRS Reports	+ NRS 202.357	PROHIBITED PERSON IN POSSESSION OF STUN GUN			Felony		2
ystem Admin	+ NRS 484B.160	Unlawful Riding in/on Vehicle			Misdemeanor		2
	+ NRS 705.450	OBSTRUCTING OR DELAYING OF TRAIN			Misdemeanor		2
	+ NRS 503.300	USING PROTECTED SPECIES AS BAIT			Misdemeanor		2
	+ NRS 202.350(2)(b)	CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPON WITHOUT PERMIT			Felony		2
	+ NRS 484D.130	FAILURE TO USE TURN SIGNAL					2
	+ NRS 484D.130	FAILURE TO USE TURN SIGNAL			Misdemeanor		2
	+ NRS 200.737	USE OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICE BY MIN	OR TO POSSESS, TRANSMIT OR DISTRIBUTE SEXUAL IMAGES OF MINOR		Misdemeanor		2
	+ NRS 484D.440	RESTRICTIONS ON TINTING OF WINDSHIELD OR SIDE OF	R REAR WINDOWS		Misdemeanor		2
	+ NRS 200.471	ASSAULT			Misdemeanor		2
	+ NRS 503.570	MINIMUM VISITATION OF TRAPS			Misdemeanor		2

# Add or change statute text

Statute text can be changed directly by clicking the **Statute Text Type** label next to an expanded statute (3). Statute text can also be edited or changed by clicking the edit button next to the statute (2).

Click the edit button shows the update statute text screen. On the update statute text screen, texts can be added or removed by clicking the +/- signs next to the text. Or statutes texts can be added by clicking the **[Statute Text]** at the bottom of each statute text.

eProsecutor®	Online Prosecutor 🕒 🖨 🛛 🗄	Search	February 4, 2021	🖿 12-1 👻
🖿 Workspace	Update Statute Text 🕑 🐄 🕼			
🍽 Add Case	Section Number NRS 490.090			
Q Searches & Reports	Section Name OPERATION ON UNDESIGNATED PAVED HIG	HWAYS		
🖿 Cashier				
å∎ Accounting	Statute Text Type*			
\$ Financial Setup	Statute Text*			
🕈 System Setup	Statute lext			
e <sup>o</sup> System Administration Security Lookup Lists Document Definitions Directory Statutes	Effective From			
└─ Search Statute Text ─ News Gadget ─ Manage Special Statuses ⊖ Calendar Admin	Save & Back			Ø
Holiday Calendar     Holiday Calendar     Calendar Sync Test     Report Admin     SSRS Reports				

# **News gadget configuration**

The **News Gadget** shows a message from administrators on users dashboards. To learn how users can add the gadget to their dashboards, see <u>News gadget</u>.

# How to change the news gadget content

1. Go to Left navigation pane > System Administration > News Gadget.

System Administration
Security
Lookup Lists
Document Definitions
<sup>⊥</sup> Directory
<sup>±</sup> . Statutes
News Gadget 🛛 🛶 🖛
Manage Special Statuses
🗄 Calendar Admin
E. Report Admin

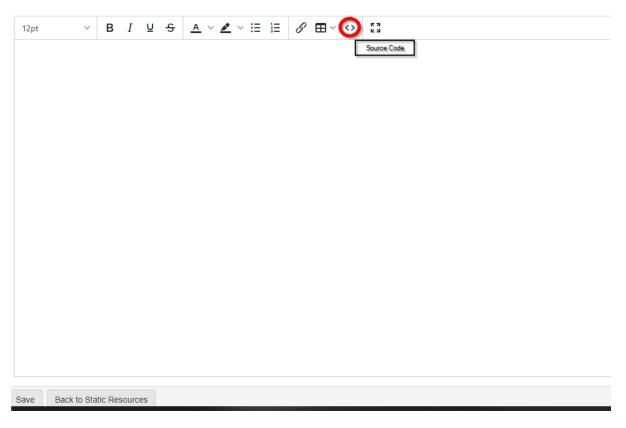
2. This opens the "Search Static Resources" form. Click the "Add New Resource" button.

arch Static Resources			
Title	ТуреА	I	~
Filename	Code		
Search Clear Add New Resource			
Title		Code	Mime Type

3. Give the resource a title, and enter SYSMSG as the code. Leave the type as HTML.

Title	
Welcome to the News Gadget	
Code*	
SYSMSG	
Туре	
Html	~

4. In the text box, enter the message you want to display on users dashboard news gadget. This is a WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) editor, with a tool bar that allows for formatting items, inserting tables or links. You can also click [Source Code], circled in red, to edit the HTML directly. This needs to be done if adding an image. See Add images to news gadget.



5. Click [Save] at the bottom to save the changes.

## Add images as a static resource

1. Go to Left navigation pane > System Administration > News Gadget.

System Administration
Security
<sup></sup> Lookup Lists
Document Definitions
Directory
<sup>⊕</sup> Statutes
"News Gadget 🛛 🛶 🖛
Manage Special Statuses
Endar Admin
Erreport Admin

2. This opens the Search Static Resources form. Click [Add New Resource].

Static Resources			
Search Static Resources			
Title	Туре	All	~
Filename	Code		
Search Clear Add New Resource			
Existing Static Resources			
Title		Code	Mime Type
No Static Resources			

- 3. Fill in the upper part of the form:
  - Title: Give your image a title.
  - Code: Type a unique code for your image in ALL CAPS and with no spaces.
  - Type: Change to be File.

Title			
News Ga	idget Imag	е	
Code*			
NEWSG	ADGETIM/	AGEONE	
Туре			
File			~
	File	Choose File No file chosen	

4. Click [Choose File] to select the image to select the image.

- 5. Click [Save] at the bottom to save the changes.
- 6. Click [Back to Static Resources]. The image is now added as a static resource.

# Add images to news gadget

1. Go to Left navigation pane > System Administration > News Gadget.

System Administration
Security
Lookup Lists
Document Definitions
<sup>±.</sup> Directory
<sup>±</sup> . Statutes
News Gadget 🛛 🚽 📥
Manage Special Statuses
🖽 Calendar Admin
Erreport Admin

2. This opens the "Search Static Resources" form. Hover over or click the open link icon on the right of the image name to open the image.

Button to click:

Existing Static Resources			Open Link Icon
Title	Code	Mime Type	
News Gadget Image	NEWSGADGETIMAGEONE	image/png	NewsGadgetImageConfiguration1.png 🛛 🔋

Hover over button, showing URL at the bottom:

* System Administration	Title	Code	Mime Type		
Security Lookup Lists	News Gadget Image	NEWSGADGETIMAGEONE	image/png	NewsGadgetImageConfiguration1.png	a w Resource
■ Document Definitions     ■ Directory					
https://prosecutor-111320201132	227-symphony.ecourt.com	;/content?dispatch=onViewResource&	resource.id=2		

- 3. Note the id of the resource. In this example URL cms/content?dispatch=onViewResource&resource.id=2, the id is 2.
- 4. If a News Gadget needs to be created, add one. See How to change the news gadget content. Otherwise, ensure you are on the "Search Static Resources" form, and click a News Gadget.
- 5. In the text editor, click [Source Code] in the tool bar.
- 6. Add the following line where you want the image to show:

<img src="cms/content?dispatch=onViewResource&resource.id=2" />

- 7. Replacing the id (value 2 in the example) with the id noted in step 3.
- 8. Repeat this process for each image you want to add. You can also add other HTML tags to add formatting, such as style, width, height.
- 9. Click [Save] to save changes and close the source code editor.
- 10. Click [Save] to save the gadget.

ource Code		>
p> <img src="cms/content?disp&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;atch=onViewResource&amp;resource.id=2"/>		
		Cancel Save

# **Document definitions**

A **Document Definition** is a file type. When you add a file/document to a case or person record, you select the document definition for the file. The document definition has metadata information about the file that can be used throughout the system.

You can get to the **Document Definitions** settings page by navigating to **Left navigation pane > System Administration > Document Definitions**. There, you can search for or add a **Document Definition**.

# **Search document definitions**

The Document Definitions search screen:

Admin / Document	Definitions							
Search Criteria								
Number / Name			Form Type		. =	- Status	Active	~
Case Type	~	≡-	Form Group			Effective Date		
Case Category	~	≡-	Has Template	Any		✓ Expires Date		
Event Type	~	≣-	Has Fee	Any		~		
Dearth Deart								New Definition
Search Reset							30 per page	✓ New Definition
Results 1 - 26								Starts with any -
Number	Name	ту	pe Groups Case Ty	vpes Case Categories Event	Туре	s Status Start Expire	s Template Fee	Last Modified

From this screen, you can define criteria in the **Search Criteria** panel to find Document Definitions you would like to look at or change.

You can also create a new Document Definition by clicking the **New Definition** button at the bottom of the **Search Criteria** panel.

If you click an existing Document Definition or create a new one, the Document Definition details screen shows, where you can edit the settings and metadata.

Admin / Document Definitions / Edit SUBP										
SUBP - Subpeona	SUBP - Subpeona - Subpeona									
Number*	SUBP	Å	Description							
Short Name*	SUBP - Subpeona									
Name*	Subpeona		Related Forms							
Status	Active	~	Doc Number 2							
Efm Subcase	True	*	Doc Number 3							
Required		1	Doc Number 4							
Start		-								
End After										
> Attributes										
<ul> <li>Keywords</li> </ul>										
> EFile Metada	ita			3						
<ul> <li>Workflow Attr</li> </ul>	ributes									
> Template Info	ormation									
> Efm Stamps	(0)									
> Trusts										
> Filing Fees										
> Service Fees										
> Notes	> Notes									
Save Save & B	ack Save As	Cancel		Last Modified [11/17/04]						

You can find information about the various settings in the following sections.

# **Document definition information**

Field

Description

## Number

A unique number that identifies the Document Definition

## **Short Name**

A unique name that describes the Document Definition.

## Name

A more descriptive name than Short Name.

## Start

The date after which this record starts showing as a File Type option. If no date is entered, then it defaults to being shown.

## **End After**

The date after which this record stops showing as a File Type option. If no date is entered, then the record does not expire and continues to show indefinitely.

Most other fields on the Document Definition are metadata fields that can be referenced in searches, reports, or business rules.

# Attributes

The only attribute you need to worry about setting is the **Form Type** attribute. Here are the Form Types you can choose from:

Form Type	
Description	
JDA 4	

Set the Form Type to JDA 4 when the Document Definition has a JDA template attached to it.

Mugshot

Use this Form Type for Document Definitions that represent a mugshot.

Scan/Upload

Set the Form Type to Scan/Upload to have a Document Definition show on the **File Type** field on the **Add File** forms for a case or person.

# **Template information**

The Template Information section is used to set the JDA template for the Document Definition. This allows you generate documents from a case or person record.

To add a JDA template to a Document Definition, expand the **Template Information** section, then click the **JDA Template** radio button. Finally, click the **Select JDA Template** and choose your template.

See the following for an example:

,		
Casa Turaa	JDA Template	×
Case Types	<ul> <li> <ul> <li>Case Documents</li> <li>Documents</li> <li>Person Documents</li> <li>Additional Discs with Discovery</li> <li>Blank</li> <li>Certified Court Order Request</li> <li>Petition Approval</li> <li>Victim Impact Statement</li> <li>White Collar Crime Registry</li> <li>Reports</li> <li>Victim Witness Documents</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Event Type efault kflow tatus Clerk tatus older
> Keywords		
<ul> <li>EFile Metadata</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Workflow Attributes</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Template Information</li> </ul>		
Convert generated document	t to	
OJDA Template		
No Selection Select	JDA Template	
ORTF/PDF Template		

Click [Save] button at the bottom of the screen after selecting your template.

Now you can generate a document using the template you picked for that **Document Definition** by navigating to a Case and selecting **Generate Template** from the **File Cabinet** dropdown.

File Cabinet	Discover
Add Case File(s)	
Generate Templa	te
Utilities	•
Doc Viewer	



If you add a JDA template to a Document Definition, it is recommended that you change the Form Type to JDA 4.

# **Lookup lists**

A lookup list is a categorized list of values for a given thing. Examples of lookup lists are statuses, item types, or a group of values. They give a limited set of options to choose from in a dropdown box, when configured.

# Tabs on configuration screen

Lookup Lists / CASE_ADDRESS_TYPE									
General	Relationships (0)	Attributes (0)	Usages (1)	Text					

## General

The main data of the lookup list items are configured here.

Code	Label	Description	Active From	Active To	Attributes	Sys	
CS01	Assignment Comple				2	Ν	🖻 07/29/14
CS02	To be Charged				2	Ν	🖻 07/29/14

## The parts of an item consist of:

Item		
Required		
Description		
Code		
Yes		
This is a unique value used like an ID by the system for the item. Typically in all caps with no spaces. For configuration purposes, it may be useful to distill the label into a shortened code. Example: "STS" for an item whose label is <u>Send to Support</u> .		
Label		
Yes		
A human readable value for what the item represents.		
Description		

No

A place to explain what this item means or what it should be used for.

## Active From

## No

You can use this to set a future date at which this item becomes active.

Active To

No

You can use this to set a future date at which this item becomes inactive.

## Attributes

No

Hovering over this value shows what attribute values are associated with this item. Click this item to edit the Attributes associated with this item.

Sys

No

Indicates whether or not this item is configured by the system.

## Last Edited Date

No

Shows the person and change date of the last edit to the row.

# **Relationships**

This tab allows you to select an item from the list to create a relationship with a group of items from another list.

# Attributes

This tab allows you to select an attribute to associate with items in your list. The attributes are defined by the lookup list LOOKUP\_ATTRIBUTE\_TYPE.

# Usages

Reports a list of locations this lookup list is used.

# Text

This tab shows all items line separated in a plain readable list as <code>, <description>.



# **Managing special statuses**

Manage Special Statuses is used to configure whether a case or person special status is displayed before the person or case header. In addition, the background color for the case or person special status can also be configured from this screen. There are also links to the corresponding lookup lists at the top.

Full screen:



Case Special Status section:

Manage Special Statuses		
The Case Special Statuses		2
Status	Case Header	Color
Gang 5	<b>0</b> 6	
Domestic Violence		

Person Special Status Section:

& Person Special Statuses			2 2
Status	Person Header	(and) Case Header	Color
Alias	7 -	8	9 💻
In Care Of			

- 1. Link to open the CASE\_SPECIAL\_STATUS\_TYPE lookup list in a new tab.
- 2. Link to open the PERSON\_SPECIAL\_STATUS list in a new tab.
- 3. Case Special Status configuration.
- 4. Person Special Status configuration.
- 5. When checked, the attribute is shown before the case header:

🗣 Confidential		
<b>432B</b> ~ 12-1	Received 01/23/08	⊠ ☆ 📕
	Next N/A	
2011-6	Attorney N/A	
Open 🕫	Defense N/A	Admin 👻
Summary \star Case Involvements \star Victim \star Charges \star Events \star File Cabinet \star Discovery \star Financials \star	Investigation • Tasks • Communication • NC Financials • Reports	

- 6. Background color of the status on the case page.
- 7. When checked, person special status is shown before the **person** header.

Collections			
Lovia	atar Bernardo	Date Of Birth 03/18/95	Gender Male
Summary - File Cabinet - Relation	nships 👻 Historic Financials Reports		

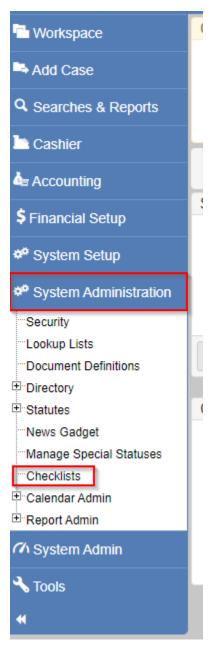
8. When checked, person special status is shown before the **case** header, if anyone involved on the case has that status:

l Collections		
<b>432B</b> ~ 12-1	Received 01/23/08	🖂 合 📕
2011-6	Next N/A	
	Attorney N/A Defense N/A	
Open 🕫	Deletione INA	Admin 👻
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges - Ev	nts 🕶 File Cabinet 💌 Discovery 👻 Financials 💌 Investigation 👻 Tasks 💌 Communication	n 👻 NC Financials 👻 Reports
Confidential	lo Collections	
<b>•</b> 1005 10 1	Received 01/23/08	⊠☆■
左 432B ~ 12-1	Next N/A	
2011-6	Attorney N/A	
Open 🛱	Defense N/A	Admin 👻

9. Background color of the status on the person and case header.

## **Checklists**

Checklists are managed in the left navigation under System Administration > Checklists:



To add a new checklist definition, click [Add Definition] in the bottom right corner:

Admin / Checklist S	Setup						
Search							
Name/Code		Case Type	- ALL	~	Date Expr		
Instructions		Category	ALL	~	Status	Active	~
Search Definitions							30 Max Results V Add Definition

The "Code" and "Name" fields are required. Click [Save] to create the definition and move on to adding items to the checklist.

On each item only the "Instructions" field is required, but you may add a description and Due Date rules if desired. When you are finished, click **[Save]**.



For information on adding checklists to cases, see https://documentation.journaltech.com/eAttorney/user/cases/tasks.html.

# **Calendar administration**

#### Holiday calendar

The holiday calendar is used to setup recurring holidays that your agency observes. These holidays show on calendars in eAttorney, and aid you in scheduling.

Welcome, Wendi <ul> <li>Calendar Ste</li> </ul>	Steinbeck Dashb einbeck, Wendi (Le			0.0
Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
<u>Nov 23</u>	<u>Nov 24</u>	Nov 25	Nov 26 Thanksgiving	Nov 27 Thanksgiving Friday
<u>Nov 30</u>	Dec 1	Dec 2	Dec 3	Dec 4
Dec 7	Dec 8	Dec 9	<u>Dec 10</u>	<u>Dec 11</u>
Dec 14	Dec 15	Dec 16	<u>Dec 17</u>	<u>Dec 18</u>
Dec 21	Dec 22	Dec 23	Dec 24	Dec 25 Christmas
	Today			

You can get to the Holiday Calendar by going to Left navigation pane > System Administration > Calendar Admin > Holiday Calendar.



After clicking the Holiday Calendar link, Holidays Administration page shows:

st of Holidays				
Name	Туре	Year	Detail	
Christmas	DATE	Every	December 25, every year	1
Thanksgiving	CYCLE_LAST	Every	The last Thursday of November, every year	Ŵ
Thanksgiving Friday	CYCLE_LAST	Every	The last Friday of November, every year	Ŵ
New Year's Day	DATE	Every	January 1, every year	1
Independence Day	DATE	Every	July 4, every year	1
Labor Day	CYCLE	Every	1st Monday of September, every year	Ŵ

This screen lists all holidays currently configured in the system. If you would like to add more holidays, there are two ways: manually or using import.

#### Manual addition and editing

To add a new holiday, click **[Add New Holiday]** at the bottom of the screen. To edit an existing holiday, click the holiday name:

Admin / Holidays Administration / Edit T	Thanksgiving	
Edit Thanksgiving		
1 Config Code*	Thanksgiving	1
2 Name*	Thanksgiving	
3 Date*	11/26/2020 III Cycle Last 🗸 Every Year	~
Details	The last Thursday of November, every year 4	
6 7 8	11/26/20	
Save & Back Save Cancel		

- 1. Config Code: Set the system code that identifies the holiday.
- 2. Name: Set the holiday name that shows on the calendars.
- 3. Date: Set the date the holiday occurs this year.
- 4. Type: Select one of three options:
  - **Date**: The holiday occurs on the day entered in the date field. For example, Christmas is on December 25 every year.
  - **Cycle**: The holiday occurs every year on the same weekday from the start of the month. For example, Labor day is the first Monday of September.
  - **Cycle Last**: The holiday occurs every year on the last occurrence of a weekday in a month. For example, Thanksgiving is the last Thursday of November.
- 5. **Recurrence**: Set it to **This Year** for the holiday to only occur once. Set it to **Every Year** for the holiday to show every year.
- 6. [Save & Back]: Click to save the current settings and return to the Holidays Administration page.
- 7. [Save]: Click to save the current settings, but stay on the Holiday Settings page.
- 8. [Cancel]: Click to discard the changes and return to the Holidays Administration page.

#### Import holidays

On the **Holidays Administration** page, you can import holidays from an Excel XLS file by clicking **[Import XLS]** at the bottom of the page.

Thanksgiving Friday	CYCL	E_LAST	Every	The las
New Year's Day	DATE		Every	Januar
Independence Day	DATE		Every	July 4,
Labor Day	CYCL	E	Every	1st Mor
Add New Holiday Holiday Schedule	Import XLS File Expected Format Columns	Choose File No file chosen Excel XLS Date[Name]Type]Frequency Sample 2 Import Close 4	1	

- 1. File: Select an Excel XLS file in the proper format that has holiday data you want to import into eAttorney.
- 2. **Sample**: Download a sample Excel XLS file that has the expected format and a few samples. See the following screenshot.
- 3. [Import]: Click to import the holidays from the file into eAttorney.
- 4. [Close]: Click to close the Import dialog.

	А	В	С	D	E	
1	Date	Name	Туре	Frequency		
2	12/25/2014	Christmas	DATE	THIS_YEAR		
3	11/27/2014	ThanksGiving	CYCLE_LAST	EVERY_YEAR		
4	9/14/2014	Labor Day	CYCLE	EVERY_YEAR		
5						
6						
7						

After clicking the **Import** button, the new holidays show up in the list.

#### Holiday schedule

You can view what upcoming holidays there are by clicking the **Holiday Schedule** button at the bottom of the Holidays Administration page.

Labor Day		CYCLE
Add New Holiday	Holiday Schedule Impor	t XLS
	01/01/2022 🗰 to	× 12/31/2022 🗰 G
	Name	Date
	New Year's Day	01/01/2022
	Independence Day	07/04/2022
	Labor Day	09/05/2022
	Thanksgiving	11/24/2022
	Thanksgiving Friday	11/25/2022
	Christmas	12/25/2022

You can enter a date range and see what holidays exist based on your configured holidays.

#### **Calendar sync test**

The Calendar Sync Test page is used for testing how events sync to a person calendar. Google mail and Microsoft Exchange servers are supported.

Calendar	Sync Test	
Туре	Exchange	~
Server	outlook.office365.com	<u>ا</u>
Username	@journaltech.com	
Password	•••••	٩
Event ID	24277	
Test		

To test how and event syncs to a calendar, you need to fill in the fields with the appropriate data.

- **Type** Choose Exchange or Google depending on which type of calendar you want to sync to.
- Server Enter the server URL for the Google or Exchange server.
- Username This is the email address for the calendar you want to sync to.
- **Password** Enter the password associated with the username.
- Event ID Enter an event id from eAttorney that you want to try syncing to the calendar.

## **Performance logs**

- The Performance Screen gives basic information about eAttorney.
- It stores about 30 days of data.
- It tracks CPU usage, memory usage, and database connection usage.

To navigate to your performance screen, select System Admin then click Performance.

Workspace
Add Case
Searches & Reports
System S .tup
System Admin
System Properties
System Status
System Audit Log
System Documentation
System Tests
Performance
lcons
4

The Performance Screen shows:



- 1. You can change the time frame of your system usage at the top.
- 2. The System CPU should be 20-30%.
- 3. The Max memory usage should be around 70%. Fluctuation is normal and acceptable.
- 4. The Database connection usage should be around 0%.
- 5. The copy report link copies the report for another person. They do not have to be logged into eAttorney to be able to see the performance screen.
- 6. You can run several reports:
  - a. Metric Count Report:
    - The threshold in the metric count report is measured in milliseconds.
    - This report can detect system operations that caused high memory usage and/or system slow downs.
    - If only the start date is given the whole date is queried.
    - This report measures the duration of how long screens take to load and how many times they have loaded.
  - b. Metric Duration Report:
    - This report can detect system operations that caused high CPU usage or blocked database queries.

- If only the start date is given the whole date is queried.
- This reports shows how long screens take to load.
- In this report, you enter dates and times.
- If the threshold in seconds is 30 seconds or longer it needs to be analyzed.

#### c. Metric without End Report:

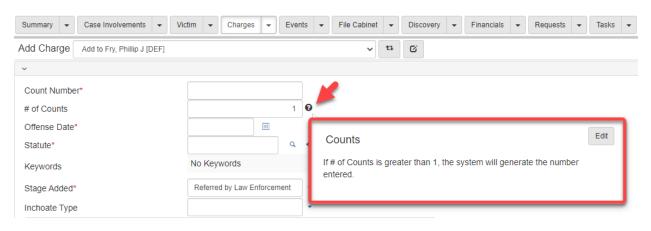
- This report can detect system operations that caused high memory usage and/or system slow downs.
- Note: if only the start date is given the whole date is queried.
- Also, take into account system restart when determining if the restart cancelled the operation.
- This report tells you if there are running operations that should have ended.
- 7. You can also search system Txs.

## **Help notes**

- You can add a Help note to a field in an edit form.
- As an administrator, this allows you to show contextual help to the users.
- You can show a Help note by a field you want to convey useful information.
- An example of a Help note purpose is to pass along information on how to do a task.

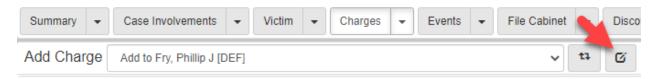
#### Access a help note

To access a help note, click the help note icon. The following is an example help note.



#### Add a help note

To add a help note to a field, navigate to an edit form.



Once in the edit form, click the field in which you want to add the help note.

Form Items (dr	rag and drop to rearrange)	
— (Panel 1)		
	Count Number *	chargeNumber
	# of Counts	counts
		chargeDate

Once in the **Edit Form Item**, type in the help note box your entity, then a period, then your path.

Click [Update & Back] or [Update].

Add Forms / Add Charge / Count	Number / FormID: 60 / Entity:Charge	/ Execution Plan	
Edit Form Item	1		
Read-only		Path	chargeNumber
Required		Custom Label	unt Number
UI		✓ Label is Template	
Multi-select lookup 🛛		No Label Form override	
Sort By		✓ Form override default values	
Show link		Panel Auto Complete	
Carry over Carry over when repeated		Panel Auto Complete Min Chars	1
Hidden		Use all form data when searching Min no. of characters	
Preview Summary 🕜	<b>u</b>	Max no. of characters	
Filter by default		~	
Use Inner Join		Default 📀	
		Refresh Default	
			OR
		Force Default	
		Submit Value	
		Truncate	
		Style Class	
		Style	
		Help Note	charge.chargenumber
		Tool Tip	here is just the tip

Once on your form, you can click the help note icon, then click [Edit].

Summary - Case Involvements - Victim		File Cabinet 👻 Discovery 👻 Financia
Add Charge Add to Fry, Phillip J [DEF]		✓ ti [2]
~		<b>F</b>
Count Number*		2
# of Counts	1	
Offense Date*		Charge Number
Statute*	۹.	This is a charge number tool tip
Keywords	No Keywords	test.
Stage Added*	Referred by Law Enforcement	

In the Edit Help Topic screen, you can type the contents of your help note. Click [Save].

Help Topics / c	harge.chargeN	lumber	
Edit Help Topic			
		Key	charge.chargeNumber
	$\square$	Parent	- Select -
		Rank	- Select -
		Title	Charge Number
		Tags	
		Contents 0	This is a charge number help note.

# **System documentation**

## **Documentation**

1. To view the system documentation, type in the following addition to your already existing URL: /ecms/admin/documentation:

https://example.journaltech.com/ecms/admin/documentation

2. A screen shows that includes your system documentation:

odules			
Forms	Туре	# of forms	
	Headers	5	
	Folder Views	29	
	Case Initiations	5	
	Insert Screens	39	
	Update Screens	48	
	Searches	23	
	Export as DOC/XLS		
Security Groups	Export as XLS		
Security Task Definitions	Export as XLS		
Workflow	Package Name	# of processes	# of activitie
	Case	1	5
	Case Assignment	1	3
	Case Research Record	2	9
	Charge	1	3
	Check List Item	1	4
	Party	1	3
	Person	1	3
	Portal / Discovery	7	25
	Searches	0	0

## **Data dictionary**

1. To view the data dictionary, navigate to System Setup, click [Metadata], and then select Entities.

eAttorney®
Workspace
Add Case
Searches & Reports
System Setup
Navigation
Security
E Scree
- Metadata
<sup>⊕</sup> Entities
Lookup Lists

2. Click [Data Dictionary] to download your data dictionary.

Database Entities					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Entities (716)	Ctrl + F12 to Search	A Database Entity Rules	Download SDK	Export As XML	Data Dictionary
- Case Entities (212)				C	Add Case Entity

# **3. Business processes**

This section describes the business processes available in eAttorney.

## **Bates stamping**

1. On the File Cabinet Folder View, click the dropdown menu:

Felony ~ 21-5 Charlie Buck Open @			Received 08/4/21 Next 11/8/21 8:00 AM Attorney Dockstader Defense Finch			⊠☆ <mark>。</mark> % <sup>2</sup> 3
ummary - Case Involvements -	Victim      Charges      Events       Law Enforcement	File Cabinet - Discovery -	Financials   Investigation	Tasks -	Search	III 🕒 + ¥ I
Bucket, Charlie (106)	Documents					^
<ul> <li>Law Enforcement (9)</li> <li>Pleadings (0)</li> </ul>						
	Other (Polic pdf	Other (Polic pdf	Other (Polic pdf	Other (Polic pdf	Other (Polic pdf	Other (Polic pdf
	Other (Polic pdf	Other (Polic pdf	Other (Polic pdf			

2. Hover over Utilities and select Bates Stamp. The Bates Stamp screen shows:

Felony ~ 21-44 omer J Simpson pen 🕫			Received 09/3/21 Next N/A Attorney N/A Defense N/A			⊠ ☆ 💽 🎝 □11
mmary 👻 Case Involvements 👻	Victim • Charges • Ever	nts 💌 File Cabinet 💌 Disco	wery - Financials - Investigation -	- Tasks -		
iolder 🗸	Simpson, Homer J	Add Case File(s) Generate Template			Search	
Simpson, Homer J (12)	Folders	Document Viewer Add Document Seal				
Discovery (0) Documents (0)	Discovery	+ Utilities	Bates Stamp 🔶 🕇 🕇			
Pictures (0)	Documents		Merge Documents Approve for Disclosure			í
Pleadings (0)	The second secon	All and the second seco	a film of a statement of	An or a second s		Binary Constraints of the second seco

3. The Bates Stamp screen provides the following capabilities:

mp Location	Stamp Color     Next Number: 1     Override			
ot Stamped	1			
	Name	File Type	# Pages	View
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report.pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy.pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (8).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (6).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (7).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (5).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (4).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (3).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (2).pdf)	PDF	2	8
Stamp				
oramp				

• Select the stamp location:

Stamp Location	Stamp	Color		Next Number: 1	Override 🗌
Top Left	V Black		~		0
Top Left					
Top Left - Vertical					
Top Middle					
Top Right					
17.7.7.7.7. <del>2</del> .7.7.					
	e Report.pd:	lf)			
Top Right - Vertical					
Top Right - Vertical Middle Left	:e Report.pd :e Report - C				
Top Right - Vertical Middle Left Middle Right	e Report - C	Copy.pdf)			
Top Right - Vertical Middle Left Middle Right Bottom Left	e Report - C				
Top Right - Vertical Middle Left Middle Right Bottom Left	e Report - C	Copy.pdf)			
Top Right - Vertical Middle Left Middle Right	e Report - C	Copy.pdf)			

• Select the stamp color:

Stamp Locatio	n	Stamp Color		Next Number: 1	Override 🗌
Top Left		✓ Black	~		0
Not Stampe	d	Black White			
	Name	Red Green			
	10/1/21 Other (				

• Override the next number, if needed:

tamp Location Top Left	V Black V 10			
Not Stamped	d <b>`</b>			
	Name	File Type	# Pages	View
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report.pdf)	PDF	2	8
<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy.pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (8).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (2).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (6).pdf)	PDF	2	۵
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (7).pdf)	PDF	2	8

• Drag and drop the documents to order them accordingly:

amp Location Top Left	Stamp Color Next Number: 1 Override			
Not Stamped				
	Name	File Type	# Pages	View
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report.pdf)	PDF	2	8
<sup>∞</sup> gmy∞	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (2) pdf) PDF 2 📴	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (8).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (6).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (7).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (5).pdf)	PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (4).pdf)	PDF	2	8
Stamp	10/1/21 Other (Police Report - Copy (3) pdf)	PDF	2	8

- 4. Select some documents or all.
- 5. Once selected and ordered, click [Stamp].
- 6. Once the documents are stamped, they are listed in the **Already Stamped** section of the **Bates Stamp** screen:

op Left	v	Stamp Color Black	Next Number					
ot Stamped								
	Name					File Type	# Pages	View
	10/1/21 Other (Police F	Report - Copy (8).pdf)				PDF	2	8
D	10/1/21 Other (Police P	Report - Copy (7).pdf)				PDF	2	8
o	10/1/21 Other (Police F	Report - Copy (5).pdf)				PDF	2	8
o	10/1/21 Other (Police F	Report - Copy (4).pdf)				PDF	2	8
0	10/1/21 Other (Police P	Report - Copy (3).pdf)				PDF	2	8
	10/1/21 Other (Police F	Report - Copy (2).pdf)				PDF	2	8
Stamp								
Iready Stamp	bed							
ame			File Type	# Pages	View	Bates Number(s)		
0/1/21 Other (F	Police Report.pdf)		PDF	2	8	3 - 4 / Top Left (Stamped: 10/1/21 8:55 AM By:	Claudia Huitron)	

7. The **Top Left** stamp shows as follows:

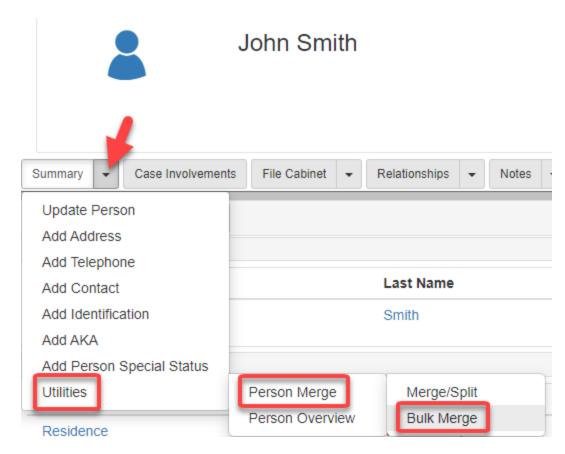
								1. TYPE						
				DENT REPO				1. 11FC						
INS				PARATELY. IF A			PACE	a. ORIGINAL	C	<b>b</b> .	CONTIN	UATIO		PPLEMENT
2. COE	ENO.	2a. SORT	3. TYPE OF O	FFENSE OR INCID	ENT						4. CASE	CON	TROL NUMBER	
5. BUIL	DING NU	MBER	6. ADDRESS											
7. NAME OF AGENCY/BUREAU 8. AGENCY/BUREAU CODE 9. SPECIFIC			IFIC LOO	CATION						10. LOCATION	CODE			
11a. D.	ATE OF O	FFENSE/INCIDEN	т	11a. TIME OF OFF	ENSE/INCI	DENT	12. DAY	13a. DATE REPO	RTED		13b. TIN	IE REF	PORTED	14. DAY
	RISDICTIO				ETARY	16. NO	OF DEM	IONSTRATORS	17. NO	. EVA	CUATE	Da.	TIME START	b. TIME END
	ID CODE (a)			NAME AN	D ADDRES	S			- -	AGE (c)	SEX (d)	RACE (e)	INJURY CODE	TELEPHONE (g)
S		Last Name, First,	Middle Initial											HOME
18. PERSONS INVOLVED		Number, Street, J	Apt. No., City a	nd State								1	1	BUSINESS
	a S a Z Last Name. First. Middle Initial								1	HOME				

# **Bulk merge**

1. To start a bulk merge, go to the person summary view by clicking the **Open Person View** icon:

High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1 John Smith	
	arges 👻 Events 👻
Case Summary 11 🗹	
<ul> <li>Future Events</li> </ul>	
Туре	Date
Preliminary Hearing	6/30/22 3:55 PM
<ul> <li>✓ Defendant</li> </ul>	
Туре	Person
Defendant	Smith, John 💄 🗖

2. Click the Summary dropdown, hover over Utilities, hover over Person Merge, then select Bulk Merge:



3. In the **Bulk Merge** search dropdown, select the search to execute:

	J	ohn Smit	h				
Summary -	Case Involvements	File Cabinet	•	Relationships	•	Note	•
Type 1 - Nar	me & 2 Pieces of I	nformation				×	Search
Type 1 - Name	e & 2 Pieces of Inforr	nation					
Type 2 - Name	e & 1 Piece of Inform	ation					
Type 3 - Name	Soundex						
Type 4 - Name	e Soundex and Ident	ification Number					
Type 5 - Match	ning Identification Nu	imber					
Type 6 - Fuzzy	/ Match						

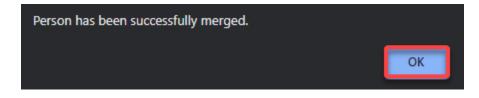
- 4. On the **Bulk Merge** search screen, select the checkbox next to the person record that needs to merge with the current person record.
- 5. Click [Merge]:



6. The Person Bulk Merge Confirmation pop-up shows. Click [Merge].

ID	First Name	Last Name		
Person	n Bulk Merge Main Person			
8	John	Smith		
List Of	Merged Persons			
11	John	Smith		
				_
			Cancel	Merge

7. The following message shows: Person has been successfully merged. Click [OK].



# Charging

#### **Charges folder view**

1. The Charges folder view displays active charges, plea offers, sentencing and charge history:

	igh Profile											
Eelony ~ 22-	.1							Received 06	5/23/22	2		
John Smith	-							Next N/A Attorney Ma	vfield			
Open 💷								Defense Ro				
Summary - Case Involvem	nents 👻 Victim 🗸	- Charges -	Events -	File Cabinet 👻	Discovery	•	Financials -	Investigation	•	Tasks	•	
Charges 🐄 🕼												
<ul> <li>Active Charges</li> </ul>												
Count						Offe	nse Date					Victim(s)
🗄 Smith, John [DEF] 🗢												
- Count 1 163.185 /	Assault In The First D	egree 🚍				06/0	7/2022					Mary Smith
- Count 2 163.185 (	Conspiracy to commit	t Assault In The Fi	st Degree	<u></u>		07/2	7/2022					Mary Smith
- Count 2 163.185 (	Conspiracy to commi	t Assault In The Fi	st Degree	<u></u>		07/2	7/2022					Mary Smith
✓ Plea Offers												
Туре		Offer										Status
Type ⊡- Smith, John [DEF]		Offer										Status
		Offer This is an	offer.									Status Review
⊡. Smith, John [DEF]			offer.									
⊡- Smith, John [DEF] ⊢Admit Guilt			offer.			Offe	nse Date					
Smith, John [DEF] Admit Guilt Charge History			offer.			Offe	nse Date					Review
Smith, John [DEF]     Admit Guilt     Charge History     Count			offer.			Offe	nse Date					Review
Smith, John [DEF]     Admit Guilt     Charge History     Count     Smith, John [DEF]     Sentencing Per Charge     Smith, John [DEF]		This is an	offer.			Offe	nse Date					Review
Smith, John [DEF]     Admit Guilt     Charge History     Count     Smith, John [DEF]     Sentencing Per Charge		This is an				Offe	nse Date					Review
Smith, John [DEF]     Admit Guilt     Charge History     Count     Smith, John [DEF]     Sentencing Per Charge     Smith, John [DEF]     Fount 1 163.185 Assaa     Count 2 163.185 Cons     Count 2 163.185 Cons	spiracy to commit Ass	This is an e ault In The First D	egree			Offe	nse Date					Review
	spiracy to commit Ass	This is an e ault In The First D	egree			Offe	nse Date					Review

2. In the Charges folder View, click the dropdown and select Charging:

🕫 High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1	
John Smith	
Open 🗐	<b>1</b>
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim -	Charges 🗣 Events 👻 Fi
Charges 14 02	Add Charge
<ul> <li>Active Charges</li> </ul>	Charging

3. The **Charging** widget shows, where the charge decision can be selected: **Decline to File**, **File with Court**, or **Replace Charge**:

Charg Smi	th, John [DEF] Add Charge		Charge Status is Active	
#	Stage	Statute	Related Parties	Decision
1	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Degree		
2	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First De	egree I	Decline to File File with Court
2	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First De	egree I	Replace Charge
Decis	ion for all: 🗸 Save Sar	ve and Back Back		

4. You can make different Decisions on the requested Charges:

Smi	th, John [DEF] Add Charge			Charge Status is Active 🗸 🗸	
#	Stage	Statute	Related Parties	Decision	
1	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Degree		File with Court	File As: Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Degre
2	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First Degree		Decline to File	Reason
2	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First Degree I		Replace Charge	Reason Replace With: Q d

5. If the Decision is the same for all requested Charges, you can add the decision to all by selecting the Decision from the Decision for all dropdown:

1 Referred by Law Enforcement Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First	Degree : File with Court
2 Referred by Law Enforcement Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to com	nit Assault In The First Degree
2 Referred by Law Enforcement Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to com	mit Assault In The First Degree

6. You can also Replace a charge and select a new charge from the search option provided on the Replace with field:

Char	rging				
Sm	hith, John [DEF] Add Charge			Charge Status is Active 🗸 🗸	
#	Stage	Statute	Related Parties	Decision	
1	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Degree		Replace Charge	Reason

 You can start typing the name of the statute, or click the magnifying glass, to find the new charge:

Reason	
~	
Replace With:	۹ ۹

7. Once you have completed the Charging decision, click [Save] or [Save and Back]. The Charges Folder View shows the active charges and Charge History:

Cha	rging	
Sn	nith, John [DEF] Add Charge	
#	Stage	Statute
1	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Degree
2	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First Degree
2	Referred by Law Enforcement	Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First Degree
Dec	ision for all:	Save Save and Back Back

#### **Generate charging paragraphs**

1. To generate the Charging Paragraphs, from the Charges folder view, click the dropdown menu, hover over Charging, and click [Charging Paragraphs]:

🍽 High Profile	
Eelony ~ 22-1	
John Smith	•
Open 🗐	<b>4</b>
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim -	Charges - Events - File Cabinet - scovery
Charges 🕶 🗭	Add Charge
<ul> <li>Active Charges</li> </ul>	Charging Charging Paragraphs

2. In the Charging Paragraphs Folder View, click [Generate Paragraphs]:

Charging Paragraph	hs ቱ 🖸		
- Generate / R	erate Charging Paragra	phs	
Generate Paragr	aphs		
<ul> <li>Paragraphs</li> </ul>			
Date Created	Header	Paragraph	
No Generated Par	agraphs		
Charging Paragra	phs:		
Charging Paragraph	ns 🕶 🗭		
> Generate / Regene	erate Charging Paragraphs		
<ul> <li>Paragraphs</li> </ul>			
Date Created	Header	Paragraph	
ė́∽ 07/28/2022			
- 1	COUNT: 1	The defendant John Smith, on or about Jun	e 7, 2022
- 2	COUNT: 2	The defendant John Smith, on or about July	/ 27, 202
L. 3	COUNT: 2	The defendant John Smith, on or about July	

## **Plea offer**

1. To add a Plea Offer, from the Charges folder view, click the dropdown menu, and click [Add Plea Offer]:

🌇 High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1	
John Smith	
Open 📮	
Summary   Case Involvements   Victim	Charges - Events - Fi
Charging Paragraphs 🔹 🗹	Add Charge
> Generate / Regenerate Charging Paragraphs	Charging Add Plea Offer
<ul> <li>Paragraphs</li> </ul>	Add Plea Oilel

2. The Add Plea Offer form shows. Once the form is filled, click [Save & Back]:

Add Plea Of	fer Ad	d to Smith, John	[DEF]				~ 0				
Plea Offer	John Sr	nith Open Cas	es								
✓ Plea Offe	r										
Type*		Admit Guilt		•							
		$\leftarrow$	Paragraph	~	System Font 🛛 🗸	≥ ⊡	<u>A</u> ~ <u>*</u>	~ =~	:≡ }≡	8	K 7
Offer*											
Expiration [	Date		<b></b>								
Status	1	Review		•							
Save 8	Back	🕒 Save & A	Add Another	🗭 Bad	:k						

3. The Plea Offer shows in the Plea Offers panel in the Charging folder view:

Charges 🕶 🗹	
<ul> <li>Active Charges</li> </ul>	
Count	
🖮 Smith, John [DEF] 🗢	
- Count 1 163.185 Assault In The I	First Degree 🚍
Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to c	commit Assault In The First Degree 🚍
Туре	Offer
🖮 Smith, John [DEF]	
- Admit Guilt	This is an offer.
<sup>i</sup> Admit Guilt	Example plea offer.

## **Disposing charges**

1. To dispose charges, from the Charges folder view, click the dropdown menu and click **[Dispose Charges]**:

High Profile							
📂 Felony ~ 22-1							
John Smith							
Open 🖙							
Summary - Case Involvements	✓ Victim	•	Charges	- Events	•	F	
Charges 🐄 🗹			Add Cha	irge			
<ul> <li>Active Charges</li> <li>Charging</li> </ul>						Þ	
Count		Add Plea Offer					
Count		_	Dispose	Charges			

2. The Dispose Charges form, where different dispositions can be added to each charge, shows:

Dispose Charges 🐄 🖾						
Smith, John [DEF] Mass Update				- <b>-</b>		
Charge	Plea	F	Plea Date	Disposition Type		Disposition Date
Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Degree		•			•	
Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First Degree		•		^	-	
				Decline to File		
🕒 Save & Back 🕒 🖌 Back 📈				File with Court		
				Replace Charge		
				Guilty		
				Found Not Guilty		

3. You can add the same disposition to all charges by clicking the [Mass Update] button:

Dispose Charges 🔹 🗹
Smith, John [DEF] Mass Update
Charge
Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Degree Decline to File
Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First Degree Decline to File
🕒 Save & Back 🕒 🛩 Back 💹

- 4. Click some or all of the charges that have the same disposition type and select Update Charge Disposition from the Choose Action menu.
- 5. If all charges have the same disposition, you can select the checkbox in the column header:

Search Case Involvement Charge
Involvement Smith, John [DEF] Q 4 Statute Q 4
Seath
Charge
Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Degree Decline to File
Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First Degree Decline to File
Choose Action   Results 1 - 2 of 2
Choose Action Mass Update Forms
Update Charge Disposition

- 6. After clicking the **[Update Charge Disposition]**, all the selected charges show in the top panel, and a blank disposition form shows. Once the form is completed, click **[Update Records]**.
  - The disposition is added to the selected charges:

Mass Update, Charge Records:	
1. Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First	Degree Decline to File: 22-1 × nit Assault In The First Degree Decline to File: 22-1 ×
Update Charge Disposition 🔹 🗹	
~	
Plea	•
Plea Date	<b></b>
Disposition Type	·
Disposition Date	
Update 2 Records Back	

7. The Charges and corresponding Dispositions show in the Sentencing panel of the Charges folder view:



#### Sentencing

1. To add Sentencing information, from the Charges folder view, click the dropdown menu, hover over Add Sentencing, and click [Per Charge].

📭 High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1	
John Smith	
Open 🗐	▲
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim -	Charges 👻 Events 👻 File Cabinet 👻 Discovery
Sentencing 11 C	Add Charge
<ul> <li>Smith, John [DEF]</li> </ul>	Charging
<ul> <li>Count 1 163.185 Assault In The First Degree</li> </ul>	Add Plea Offer
	Dispose Charges
<ul> <li>Sentence</li> </ul>	Add Sentencing Per Person
Sentence Type*	Relate Victims to Charges Per Charge

2. The Sentencing form, where sentencing can be added per charge, shows:

Sentencing 🐄 🕼						
<ul> <li>Smith, John [DEF]</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Count 1 163.185 As</li> </ul>	sault In The First	Degree	Decline to File			
~ Sentence			• •			
Sentence Type*			•			
Length/Unit*						
Sentence Begin Date	07/28/2022	Ē	_			
Method			•			
Amount Suspended			]			
Amount Reduced To			]			
Credit Days			]			
<ul> <li>Sentence</li> <li>Count 2 163.185 Conspiracy to commit Assault In The First Degree Decline to File</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Sentence</li> </ul>			• •			
Sentence Type*			•			
Length/Unit*				]		
Sentence Begin Date	07/28/2022	<b></b>				
Method			•			
Amount Suspended			]			
Amount Reduced To			]			
Credit Days			]			
• Sentence						
Save & Back	🗈 🎺 Back	$\sim$				

3. If multiple sentences need to be added to a single charge, click the add item button [+]. If you inadvertently added panels, click the delete button [-].

Sentencing 🐄 🕼					
<ul> <li>Smith, John [DEF]</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Count 1 163.185 Ass</li> </ul>	sault In The First	Degree	Decline to File		
<ul> <li>Sentence</li> </ul>			00	>	
Sentence Type*			•	-	
Length/Unit*			2	]	
Sentence Begin Date	07/28/2022				
Method			] •		
Amount Suspended			]		
Amount Reduced To			]		
Credit Days			]		
• Sentence					

4. The Charges and corresponding Sentencing shows in the Sentencing panel of the Charges folder view:



Restitution 2 Month(s)

## **Investigation requests**

#### Add an investigation request

1. Creating an investigative request can be done through the Investigation folder view by clicking the Investigation dropdown arrow and then [Add Investigation Request]:

High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1	Received 06/23/22
	Next N/A
John Smith	Attorney Mayfield
Open 🕅	Defense Robinson
Summary   Case Involvements  Victim  Charges  Events  File Cabinet  Discovery  Financials	Investigation 🖵 Tasks 👻
Case Summary 🔁 🖸	Add Investigation Request

2. Click the **Request Details** text box and add details:

Add Investigation Re	uest 🕶 🖸		
<ul> <li>Request Details</li> </ul>			
Request Details*	1		
Due Date*	2		
✓ Task			• •
Туре*		-3	
Note	4		
Task			
Save & Back	Save & Add Another	Here Back	

- 3. Click the date icon and choose the date.
- 4. In the Task pane, select the type of task from the drop down arrow.
- 5. In the Task pane, add a note.

#### **Unassigned investigation requests**

1. When an investigation request (caseResearchRecord) is added to the case:

- eAttorney sets the status to Pending.
- A work queue assignment called Unassigned Investigation Requests is created.

The assignment shows in the queue for anyone with the Investigator Supervisor workflow role:

Dashboard	Preferences	Notifications	Security	Location	Workflow	Calendar Search	n				
Workflow											
		kflow Roles	× Investigat	or Supervisor							
Save & Clo	Close Se	ettings									
<ul> <li>Assignm</li> </ul>	ents										0.0
Work Qu	ieue						Open		UA	PD	то
Unassign	ned Investigation	Requests					0	0	5	3	0

2. Click the work queue to view the list of unassigned investigation requests:

Vork Queue		Open	1	UA	Rec		Past Due	T	oda
Inassigned Investigation Requests		0	0	2	0		1		
		Link to case					Click for o	ptions to assign	NQ
Tasks for Unassigned Investigation Requests	se information	Scree	ns !	Due	From	Start	Results	Assigned	
	erview witness re: ereabouts.	+ View Case	N	04/22/21	Iszyms	9:18 AM	1 Result	Unassigned	3
] 21-5 / 21-F-00898: Coke, Cherry Sr. do	uble check le statement re	+ View Case	N	01/22/21	cdockstader	01/20/21	1 Result	Unassigned	3

3. Assigns the Investigation request by clicking the red Unassigned under the Assigned column:



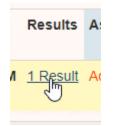
4. Click [+] to navigate into a directory search where you can choose the request assignee:

Result +							
21-39: Salt, V	Veruca Interview with whereabouts.	ess re: 🕂 View Case	N 04/22/21 lsz)	/ms 04/5/2	21 1 Result + X		
Name			Org Name			ы	r Page
ID Number			Org Type	All		•	
Group	All	~	Organization			~	
Role	All	~				•	
Name		Role	Organization Lo	cation Phone	Email	^	
Acevedo, Michae macevedo	el (System Administrator)	System Administrator			macevedo@journaltech.com		
Administrator (ad	<u>dmin)</u>				admin@sustain.net	111	
Bailey, Megan (S	System Administrator)   mbaile	y System Administrator			mbailey@journaltech.com		

5. The chosen assignee is listed in red under the Assigned column. The action of assigning the request closes out the workflow. This work queue drops off the queue on screen refresh:

lts	Assigned	
ult	Administrator (admin)	+

6. You can cancel the investigation request by clicking the results and choosing Cancel from the drop down:



7. This action also closes out the workflow and the work queue drops off the queue on refresh:

	Results			Ass
N		~	х	Adr
	Cancel	6		
				Per



The workflow is also closed out when the status is manually changed to Completed or Canceled inside the Update Investigation Request form.

Update Investigation Request 🔹 🗹								
<ul> <li>Request Details</li> </ul>								
Request Details*	Interview witness r	e: whereabouts.						
Due Date*	04/22/2021	<b></b>						
Status*	Pending	-						
<ul> <li>Task</li> </ul>		<b>^</b>						
Tunet	Pending	h _						
Type*	Complete							
Note	Canceled	↓ <u></u>						

### Assigned investigation requests

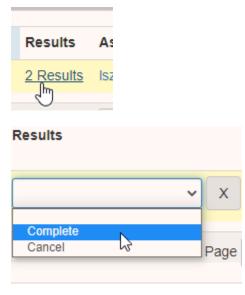
1. Once an assignee is set on an Investigation Request, a work queue called Investigation Requests is assigned to the request assignee:

All Locations	Assigned to Myself -	[ WQ Roles: Investigat	tor Supervisor 1					Deter
								Due Dates
Work Queue			Open	1.1	UA	Rec	Past Due	Tod

2. Clicks the work queue to view the list of unassigned investigation requests.

Work Queue	Open	1	UA		Rec			Past Due		Today
Investigation Requests	1	0	0		1			1		0
Tasks for Investigation Requests			Screens	1	Due	From	Start	Results	Assigned	
21-5 / 21-F-00898: Coke, Cherry Sr. double	check le statement re habeas	+	View Case	N	01/22/21	Iszyms	7:54 AM	2 Results	Iszyms	ŧ
Results 1 to 1								Per Page	15	~

3. When the request is complete, click the results and select **Complete** in the dropdown:



This changes the status of the request to completed and closes out the workflow. The work queue drops off the queue on refresh.

4. You can reassign the request by clicking your username in the Assigned column.



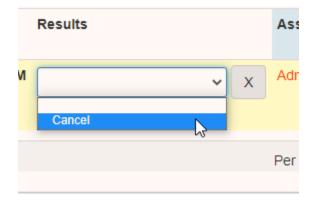
5. Click [+] to navigate into a directory search where you can choose the new request assignee:

Cesult		s re: + View	N 04/22/21 Iszy	ms 04/5/2	1 1 Result		
0 1	whereabouts.	Case	, ,		+ X		
Name			Org Name				er Page
ID Number			Org Type	All		~	
Group	All	~	Organization			~	
Role	All	~				~	
Name		Role	Organization Lo	cation Phone	Email	^	
Acevedo, Micha macevedo	el (System Administrator)	System Administrator			macevedo@journaltech.com	1	
Administrator (a	dmin)				admin@sustain.net		
Bailey, Megan (	System Administrator)   mbailey	System Administrator			mbailey@journaltech.com		

6. You can cancel the investigation request by clicking in the results:



Then choose "Cancel" from the drop down.



This action also closes out the workflow and the work queue drop offs the queue on refresh.

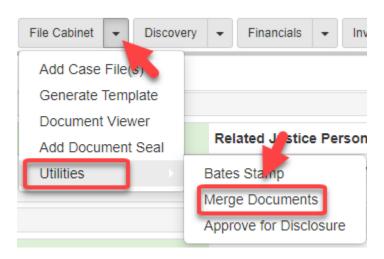


The workflow is also closed out then the status is manually changed to Completed or Canceled inside the Update Investigation Request form:

Update Investigation	n Request 🛤	G
<ul> <li>Request Details</li> </ul>		
Request Details*	Interview witness r	e: whereabouts.
Due Date*	04/22/2021	
Status*	Pending	-
~ Task		<b></b>
Type*	Pending	h.
Type*	Complete	
Note	Canceled	Γ/3 <sup>,</sup>

## Merge documents

The merge documents utility creates a combined PDF file for printing or downloading. To start merging your documents, click the **File Cabinet** dropdown, hover over **Utilities**, and select **Merge Documents**.

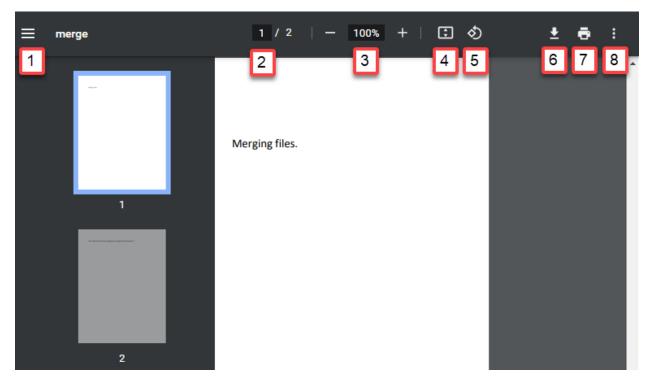


#### The Merge Documents screen shows:

Merge Documents ** ©								
□ 1	Name	Date Created	File Type	ld	View			
2	Settlement (MergeDoc2.docx)	07/7/22	DOCX	509743	۵ [4]			
2	Service (MergeDoc1.docx)	07/7/22	DOCX	509742	۵			
Merge 3								

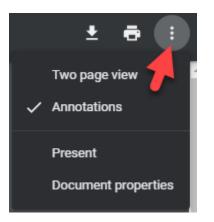
- 1. You can select all files.
- 2. Or you can select individual files.
- 3. Then click [Merge].
- 4. You can also view your files with the **View Document** icon.

After you click [Merge], the documents that you selected merge into one document and show in a new window:



- 1. Expand or collapse your thumbnail icons.
- 2. Type the page you want to view.

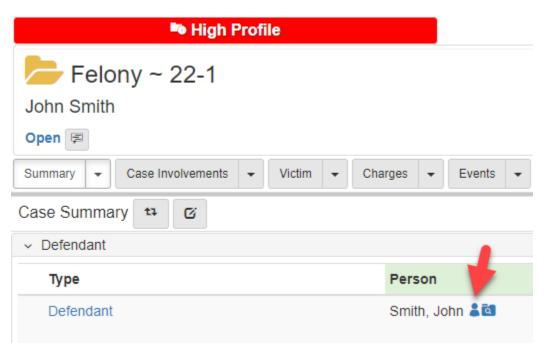
- 3. Select your desired zoom.
- 4. Fit your document to page.
- 5. Rotate your document.
- 6. Download your document.
- 7. Print your document.
- 8. Select from a list of options as shown:



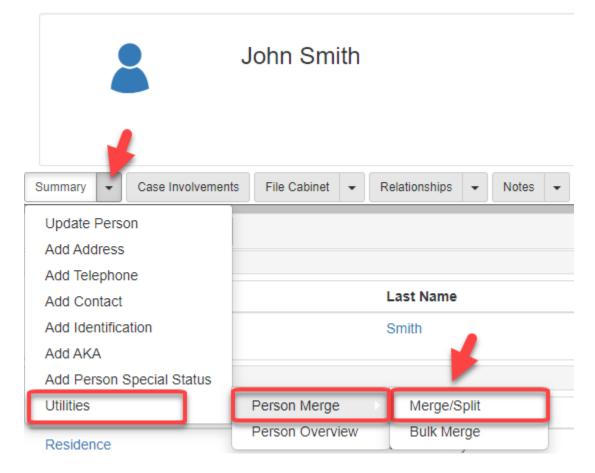
### Person merge or split

#### Person merge

1. To start a person merge, go to the person summary view by clicking the Open Person View icon:



2. Click the Summary, hover over Utilities, hover over Person Merge, then select Merge/Split:



3. In the Person Summary View, click [Search Person Organization]:

John Smith		
Summary - Cas Involvements File Cabinet - Relationships	•	Notes -
Search Person/Organization		

4. In the Search Person/Business screen, you can search on First Name/Business Name,

I c

Last Name, Identification Number, Date of Birth, and Person Type. Enter your search criteria, then click [Search]:

<ul> <li>Search Person/Bus</li> </ul>	siness			
First Name / Business Name	John	]	Date Of Birth	
Last Name	Smith	]	Person Type	~ ≡
Identification Number		]		
Search Clear F	Refine Add Criteria	~		

5. In the **Results**, select the person you want to merge:

Search

Search									
<ul> <li>Search Person/Business</li> </ul>									
First Name / John Business Name	1		Date Of B	irth					
Last Name Smit	h		Person Ty	/pe	~ ≡-				
Identification Number									
Search Clear Refine	Search Clear Refine Add Criteria								
Results 1 - 1 of 1									
Fir Business Name	Middle Name	Last Name	Date Of Birth	Identification(s)	AKA(s)	Person Type			
John		Smith	06/05/1990	DL # 123-456-789		Person			
Results 1 - 1 of 1									

6. After executing the search, three results show which include your original person, the person to merge with, and the merged result:

Search Person/C	Organization							Switch To Split
John Smith		Original	John Smith	[	Merged Result	John Smith		To Merge
First Name	John		First Name	John		First Name	John	
Last Name	Smith		Last Name	Smith		Last Name	Smith	
Status	Active		Status	Active		Status	Active	
				Add field	~			

7. To finish your merge, you need to select which subentities you want to omit for your merged result. Select to omit the subentity from the original person or select to omit the subentity from the person to merge with:

Subentities — If necessary, select subentities to omit from resulting merge							
				Address	ses		1
Original Person	Zip	City	Address Type	Address 1	State	Effective From	
Original Person	10001	New York	Res	1234 Brooklyn Street	Ny	23062022	Omit 🗌
	L						× _
Person to	Zip	City	Address Type	Address 1	State	Effective From	
Merge With	10001	New York	Res	1234 Brooklyn Street	Ny	23062022	Omit 🗌
	4						+

8. After you finish selecting the subentities you want to keep, click [Preview Changes] at the bottom of your screen:



9. Review your changes from the **Preview Changes** screen. Click **[Save]** to save the changes, or **[Close]** to edit the changes:

John Smith	Preview	
First Name	John	
Last Name	Smith	
Status	Active	
A	Addresses	

Zip	City	Address Type	Address 1	State	Effective From
10001	New York	Res	1234 Brooklyn Street	Ny	23062022

#### **Telephones**

Telephone Number	Telephone Type	Effective From
1234567890	Cell	23062022

#### **Relationships Inverse**

Inverse	Relationship Type	Relationship Sub Type	Related Person	Parent Person
6	Family	Sibiling	8	10

#### Relationships

Inverse Relationship Type	Relationship Sub Type	Related Person	Parent Person
5 Family	Sibiling	10	8

10. Click [Cancel] or [Save] on your Person Merge:

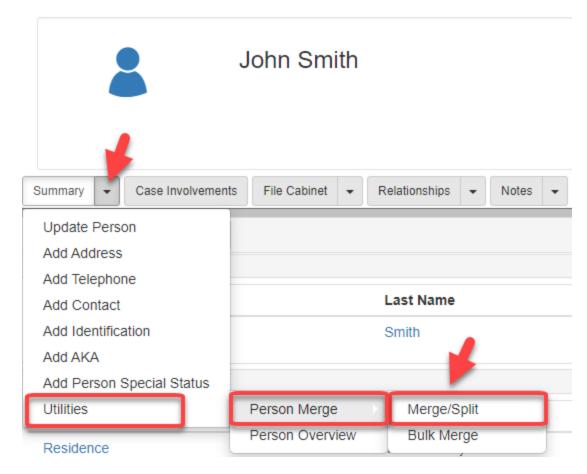
Save Changes	×
This will update the record for <b>John Smith</b> . Are you sure you want to save these changes?	
Cancel	Save

### **Person split**

1. To start a person split, go to the person summary view by clicking the **Open Person View** icon:

High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1	
John Smith	
Open 🗐	
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Cha	irges 👻 Events 👻
Case Summary 13 0	
✓ Defendant	
Туре	Person
Defendant	Smith, John 💄 🗖

2. Click the Summary dropdown, hover over Utilities, hover over Person Merge, then select Merge/Split:



3. Click [Switch To Split] to the right of your screen:

		Switch To Split
		To Merge
First Name		
Last Name		
Status	Active	

4. You can choose to copy all information over, or copy items individually with the arrow buttons. When you are finished copying the desired information, click [Preview Changes] at the bottom of the screen:

John Smith	Original	Copy All 🕨	John Smith	New Record
Name Prefix			Name Prefix	
First Name	John		First Name	John
Last Name	Smith		Last Name	Smith
Status	Active		Status	Active
				Middle Name 🗸

#### 5. Preview your changes then click [Save]:

onn onnan opac	ated Original		John Smith - New Record				
		John S	mith			Preview	
First Name				John			
		Last Na	me		Smith		
		Status			Active		
				Profiles			
Gender	Ethnicity	Eye Color	Weight	Date Of Birth	Hair Color	Primary Language	Height
		Brown	200	05061990	Brown	Engl	60

## Subpoena process

#### Required conditions to generate a subpoena

- Subpoenable Events Events where witnesses are typically subpoenaed.
- Subpoenable Parties Parties that can be subpoenaed.
- Subpoenable Case Assignments Assignments that can be subpoenaed.

#### Update planning sheet

1. Start the subpoena process by clicking the Events dropdown arrow, hover over Subpoenas, hover over Subpoena Planning, and click [Update Planning Sheet]:

High Profile	
📂 Felony ~ 22-1	Received 06/ Next 06/30/2
John Smith	Attorney May
Open 🕫	Defense Rot
Summary   Case Involvements  Victim  Charges	Events - File Cabinet - Discovery - Financials - Invistigation
Case Summary ta	Add Event
<ul> <li>Future Events</li> </ul>	Subpoenas Subpoena Planning Update Planning Sheet

- 2. On the Update Planning Sheet screen, there are two ways to choose an event:
  - Use the **Event Types** dropdown. This allows choosing one event.

Update Planning Sheet 🔹 🕼	
<ul> <li>Involvements</li> </ul>	
Smith, M	Event Type(s)
Smith, Ja V Justice Personnel	Arraignment Preliminary Hearing Sentencing Hearing Trial
Person	Event Type(s)
🕒 Save & Back 🕒 🖌 Back 💹	

• Use the lookup list next to Event Types. This allows choosing one or many events.

<ul> <li>Involvements</li> </ul>			
Person	Event Type(s)	Service Method	
Smith, M	Arraignment, Preliminary H		
Smith, Ja	~	Lookup List	<b>*</b> -
<ul> <li>Justice Personnel</li> </ul>		Arraignment	
Person	Event Type(s)	Preliminary Hearing	
	~	Sentencing Hearing	
🕒 Save & Back 🕒 🖌 🖌 Bac	K M	Trial	

3. Select the **Service Method**:

<ul> <li>Involvements</li> </ul>		
Person	Event Type(s)	Service Method
Smith, M	~ ≡-	
Smith, Ja	~ ≡-	
<ul> <li>Justice Personnel</li> </ul>		Personal Mail
Person	Event Type(s)	Electronic
	✓ Ξ-	

4. Select the Subpoena Type:

Update Planning Sheet 🐄 🗹			
< Involvements			
Person	Event Type(s)	Service Method	Subpoena Type
Smith, M	✓ Ξ-	•	Subpoena
Smith, Ja	✓ Ξ.	•	A
			Subpoena Duces Tecum
<ul> <li>Justice Personnel</li> </ul>			Subpoena
Person	Event Type(s)	Service Method	Subpoena Type
	✓ Ξ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Save & Back 🕒 🖌 Back			

- 5. Enter a note.
- 6. When the planning sheet is finished, click [Save and Back]:

<ul> <li>Involvements</li> </ul>						
Person	Event Type(s) Arraignment, Preliminary He	~ ≣-	Service Method	Subpoena Type	•	Note
Smi		✓ =•		<b>▼</b>	•	
✓ Justice Personnel						
Person	Event Type(s)		Service Method	Subpoena Type		Note
		~ =-		•	•	

### Subpoena planning

1. Generate a subpoena by clicking the **Events** dropdown, hovering over **Subpoenas**, then selecting **Subpoena Planning**:

🕫 High Profile		
Eelony ~ 22-1		
John Smith		
Open 🖻		
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges -	Events 👻 File Cabine	t 👻 Discove 👻
Case Summary 🛱 🗭	Add Event	
Future Events	Subpoenas	Subpoena Planning

2. In the View Planning Sheet Folder View, click [Generate Subpoena]:

View Planning Sheet * C			
<b>~</b>			
Generate Subpoena			
<ul> <li>Involvements</li> </ul>			
Person	Service Type	Subpoena Type	Events
- Smith, Jane [WIT]			
Smith, Mary [VIC]	Mail	Subpoena	Sentencing Hearing Ø

3. In the Generate Subpoena popup, click the Event dropdown:

Generate Subpoena		×
This will generate a Subpoena for each Person who has the selected Event Type on their Planning Sheet.		
Event*		Ĵ
06/30/2022 3:00 PM Courtroom Assignment		
	Close	Generate

4. Select the event for the Subpoena:

#### Generate Subpoena

This will generate a Subpoena for each Person who has the selected Event Type on their Planning Sheet.	
Event*	~
06/30/2022 3:00 PM Courtroom Assignment	

5. Click [Generate]:

Generate Subpoena		>
This will generate a Subpoena for each Person who has the selected Event Type on their Planning Sheet.		
Event*		~
06/30/2022 3:00 PM Courtroom Assignment		
	Close	Generate

#### Subpoenas future and past events

You can also generate a subpoena by clicking the Events dropdown arrow then clicking the **[Subpoenas]** button:

High Profile	
Felony ~ 22-1	
John Smith	
Open 🗐	
Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges -	Events 👻 File 🕬
Case Summary 13 🖸	Add Event
<ul> <li>Future Events</li> </ul>	Subpoenas

1. Select the events that need subpoenas generated.

Close

Generate

- 2. Select the parties that need to be served.
- 3. Select the assignments that need to be served.
- 4. Click [Generate Subpoenas]:

Subpoenas		
~ Future Events		All Events ~
06/30/22 3:55 PM Preliminary Hearing in Courtroom 1		
□ Parties 2	Served	
Smith, Jane [WIT]		
Smith, Mary [VIC]		
Assignments 3	Served	
~ Past Events		
06/22/22 10:00 AM Sentencing Hearing in Courtroom 1		
Parties	Served	
Smith, Jane [WIT]		
Smith, Mary [VIC]		
Assignments	Served	
4 Generate Subpoenas 🗸 Back		Scroll to top

## **VOCA** reporting

### Add VOCA report items

The Federal Victims of Crime Act Report (VOCA) includes victimizations, special classifications, and services. Adding these items are found in the **Victim** dropdown in a case. The added items are viewable from the **Victim Folder View**:

Workspace		Received 06/4/21	🖂 会 📒 🗞 🖄
Recent Cases Buck, Charlie Smith, Adam Doe, Jan	Felony ~ 21-5 Charlie Buck Open 99	Next 11/8/21 8:00 AM Trial in Courtroom A Attorney Dockstader Defense Finch	INT
Carter, Brad	Summary - Case Involvements - Victim - Charges	Events     File Cabinet     Discovery     Financials	• Investigation • Tasks • C
Gloop, Augustus Simpson, Homer J TV, Mike Baggins's, Bilbo	Add Victimization Add to Glenn, Augus VOCA Reporting	Add Victimization v ta Cj Add Special Classification Add Service	
-Smith, Adam Beauregard, Violet	Victimization Type* Kidnapping (custodial) • Date Reported* 09/14/2021		

### **Generate the VOCA report**

To generate the VOCA report:

- 1. Navigate to Left navigation > Searches & Reports > Reports > VOCA Report.
- 2. Enter the time-period and the output format.
- 3. If **Show Details** is selected, links for case and person records are inserted into the report:

eProsecutor	- Config 🛛 🗎 🖶 🗍	. 🕜 于 🔉	earch							
Workspace	Reports / VOCA Report - VOCA Report Input Parameters									
Add Case										
Searches & Reports	Start Date*	07/01/2021								
Search Case Search Person/Business	End Date*	09/30/2021								
Search Justice Personnel	Show Details									
Search Event Search Charge Search Task	Output Format	pdf	٠							
Search Time Entry Reports	Run Run in New Tab Run & Arcl	hive		🗎 Save As 🏷 Open						
System Setup										
System Admin										

The following is an example VOCA report:

VOCA Report	
Date Reported between 07/01/2021 and 09/30/2021	
Population Demographics OTAL number of individuals who received services during the reporting period	3
Race/Ethnicity	
Black/African American	0
White Non-Latino/Caucasian	1
Asian	0
American Indian/Alaska Native	0
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	0
Some Other Race	0
Hispanic or Latino	0
Multiple Races	0
Not Reported	2
Gender Identity	
Male	1

#### 302 of 305 | 3. Business processes

# 4. JDA documentation

# Login process

1. To access your JDA documentation, open Microsoft Word and click the Template Editing Menu.

File	Home	Insert	Draw	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	/ View	Help	Tem	plate Editing	ITL
Login	Save	Save Open As	Import	t Export	Preview Cas	ne ID e ID Show Generated	Feedback Para	<b>tit</b> More ameters	Edit Data F Source	illpoints	? Help	Server: Current Template	e: Unavailable
User		File	Impor	t/Export		Preview	v		Tool	ls		Information	1

#### 2. Select Login.



3. In the JDA Login dialog box, enter the Server URL, your username, and your password. To have your credentials saved, select [Remember my credentials]. Then select [Login].

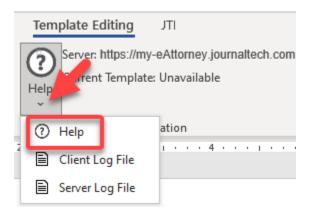
🚾 Login					—		×
Server URL:	1						v
Username:	2						
Password:	3						
4		Remen	nber m	y cred	ential	s	
Add-In Version: 4	.2.1			5	Log	gin 🛛	Cancel

4. After you complete the login process, your server URL is included in the Template Editing ribbon.

File	Home	Insert	Draw	Design	Layout	References	Mailings	Review	View	Help	Template Editing	JTI	Shape Format
Logout	Save	Save Open As		t Export	Preview Cas	ne ID e ID Show Generated	Feedback Par	ti More rameters	Edit Data Source	-12	Current Templat	e: Unavai	rney.journaltech.com lable
User		File	Impor	t/Export		Previev	V		Too	ls	Info	rmation	

## **Accessing JDA help documentation**

1. To access the JDA Help Documentation, select the drop down arrow under Help and then select the Help option.



2. The JDA documentation web site opens in your browser. This documentation covers several topics:

JDA Documentation JDA Website Initial Login Administrators Users Add-In User Interface Template and Group Management Importing and Exporting Preview Parameters **Datasource Window Fillpoints Task Pane** Log Files Language Features ForEach and Nested Looping If Else Branching Variables Comments Math Date and Time Formatting Subdocuments Dialogs Types of Dialogs Parameters Dialog **Custom Dialog Choose Dialog** ChooseSome Dialog Troubleshooting

# JDA Documentation

### JDA Website

### **Initial Login**

After installing JDA, you will need to login to the JE

- Username: admin
- Password: adminpass

Note: You will be required to change the password

After logging in as the admin, navigate to Admin -:

#### Administrators

#### User Management

The user management section, under admin drop-

- Create User Creates new user.
- · Delete Existing User Deletes selected user.
- · Reset Password Resets the password of a :
- · Change Roles Grant/remove user administr

### User Management

📑 📕 Username